



JANUARY 2020

VOLUME LXXIV NUMBER 1

# EDITORIAL COMMITTEE Rajiv Ranjan Deba Prasad Rath Sitikantha Pattanaik

G. P. Samanta S. Gangadaran Pallavi Chavan Snehal Herwadkar

#### EDITOR Shashidhar M. Lokare

The Reserve Bank of India Bulletin is issued monthly by the Department of Economic and Policy Research, Reserve Bank of India, under the direction of the Editorial Committee. The Central Board of the Bank is not responsible for interpretation and opinions expressed. In the case of signed articles, the responsibility is that of the author.

© Reserve Bank of India 2020

All rights reserved. Reproduction is permitted provided an acknowledgment of the source is made.

For subscription to Bulletin, please refer to Section 'Recent Publications'

The Reserve Bank of India Bulletin can be accessed at **http://www.bulletin.rbi.org.in** 

# CONTENTS

| Speeches   |    |
|--|----|
| \$5 Trillion Economy: Aspiration to Action<br>Shaktikanta Das                            | 1  |
| Journey towards Inclusive Growth in India<br>Shri Shaktikanta Das                        | 9  |
| Articles   |    |
| An Assessment of India's External Debt<br>Sustainability and Vulnerability               | 13 |
| Efficacy of Credit Ratings in Assessing Asset Quality:<br>An Analysis of Large Borrowers | 35 |
| Press Release of Working Paper   |    |
| Term Premium Spillover from the US to Indian Markets                                     | 45 |
| Robust Wald-Type Test Statistics Based on C-Divergence                                   | 47 |
| Current Statistics   | 49 |
| Recent Publications  | 94 |
| Supplement   |    |
| Report on Trend and Progress of Banking in India 2018-19                                 |    |

Financial Stability Report: December 2019

# SPEECHES

\$ 5 Trillion Economy Aspiration to Action Shri Shaktikanta Das

Journey towards Inclusive Growth in India Shri Shaktikanta Das

# \$5 Trillion Economy: Aspiration to Action \*

# Shaktikanta Das

It is a privilege to be here this morning at the very prestigious India Economic Conclave organised by The Times Network. I assumed charge of the Reserve Bank last year on December 12, and this event was held around that time. Having witnessed many of the proceedings of the event last year on television, I looked forward to participating in this year's conclave. I must also compliment Shri Anand of Times Network and Shri Vaidyanathan of IDFC First Bank for introducing the subject and the theme of the event succinctly.

Today, as we sit down and talk here or elsewhere, almost every discussion converges on the state of the Indian economy. Multiple views are expressed, multiple analyses are done, and multiple suggestions are made. The whole country's interest in the economy is a very good sign. There is indeed a need for very informed and objective conversation on the state of the Indian economy, and more importantly, about our future course of action.

In this context, I propose to talk about the important role of the Reserve Bank of India in creating a financial system for the 21st century, with a focus on the growth aspect. Financial stability, which is essential for growth and economic development, will also be touched upon by me.

# Role of the Reserve Bank of India

As a national institution, the Reserve Bank predates the independence of India. The preamble of the RBI Act, 1934, states the RBI's role as:

"...to regulate the issue of banknotes and the keeping of reserves with a view to securing

monetary stability in India and generally to operate the currency and credit system of the country to its advantage..."

This mandate has been interpreted over time as to maintain price stability, financial stability and economic growth with the relative emphasis between these objectives governed by the prevailing macroeconomic conditions. In May 2016, the RBI Act was amended, and the role of the Reserve Bank in the area of monetary policy has been restated as follows:

"the primary objective of monetary policy is to maintain price stability while keeping in mind the objective of growth".

Empowered by this mandate, the RBI adopted a flexible inflation targeting (FIT) framework under which primacy is accorded to the objective of price stability, defined numerically by a target of 4 per cent for consumer price headline inflation with a tolerance band of +/-2 per cent around it, while simultaneously focusing on growth when inflation is under control. The relative emphasis on inflation and growth depends on the macroeconomic scenario, inflation and growth outlook, and signals emerging from incoming data.

Post Global Financial Crisis (GFC), financial stability has emerged as a key priority for central banks around the world. Though the jury is still out as to whether it should be added as an explicit objective of monetary policy, the fact remains that it has always been an underlying theme within this mandate. In fact, drawing upon this mandate, the Reserve Bank of India has taken several policy actions in recent months encompassing monetary and liquidity measures as well as macro-prudential measures to reinvigorate domestic demand and accelerate the pace of economic growth. Simultaneously, we have been taking steps to strengthen the banking and the non-banking financial companies (NBFC) sector. The Reserve Bank of India will continue to do whatever is necessary to deal with the multiple challenges of growth slowdown, spikes of inflationary pressures and health of the domestic banking sector and NBFCs.

<sup>\*</sup> Shri Shaktikanta Das, Governor, Reserve Bank of India - Speech delivered at the India Economic Conclave held in Mumbai on December 16, 2019. The extempore speech has been transcripted and marginally edited.

Having briefly touched upon the role of the Reserve Bank, let me now turn to growth and then to financial stability.

# **Global Growth**

In the recent couple of years, we have seen that global growth has slowed down because of trade tensions, protectionist tendencies, lingering uncertainty over Brexit, among others. What is critical is that the outlook on all these is ever-changing.

Talkingabout the ongoing trade tensions, one often hears of statements about trade wars between the two leading nations coming to an end one day, followed by contrary news the next day. This fluctuation has been happening over a period, especially in the last few months. Yesterday's announcement of the United States of America (USA) and China coming to some understanding, hopefully, will be sustainable and will not get reversed in the coming weeks or months. Media reports of China increasing its agricultural imports from the USA and the USA going slow on its proposal to levy new tariffs on Chinese imports, I hope, will bring in a lot of certainty in the global trade and growth spheres.

Similarly, in the case of Brexit, there has been a positive development in the sense that there is a stable government which is committed to Brexit. Earlier, the debate in the public space in the United Kingdom (UK) was oscillating between Brexit and no Brexit. Fortunately, as it would appear, there is some element of certainty coming in there.

To highlight the kind of uncertain times that we are living in, I would like to mention one more development. When the Saudi oil drone strikes happened about a few months ago, the oil markets went into great suspense immediately. In an interview within two/three days of the drone strikes, I was asked a question by your channel, ET Now, and I had said that I will wait for at least two weeks to see Saudi Arabia's revival plan. But fortunately, within no time, the Saudi authorities were able to put together a revival plan and the shock was rendered temporary. While the times are uncertain, it is good that efforts are being put in to reduce the element of uncertainty.

Against this backdrop, I had observed in my intervention at the Introductory Session of the IMF's International Monetary and Financial Committee (IMFC) meeting in October 2019 that we (all member countries) need to act now and together to prevent the slowdown from becoming entrenched.

Global growth is widely talked about in India because it influences domestic growth as well. I do not intend to imply that the slowdown that we are experiencing in the country is entirely due to global factors, but they do have an impact. For emerging market economies such as India, quick revival of growth is very important – considering their contribution to global growth – and there is, therefore, a need for coordinated and timely action by all countries. This is a point which needs to be driven home very strongly.

In 2008, when the GFC happened, multilateralism was at the forefront of global discourse. Ten years later, today, when there is a global slowdown, it is no more the dominant theme - bilateralism has overtaken the multilateral sentiment. All the G-20 countries, led by the USA, had come together post GFC and worked out a global plan of action to revive growth. We do not see that kind of global action in the current scenario. I only hope that global growth does not suffer from hysteresis. That is, delayed action by countries should not overtake or should not stifle the recovery process. For example, even though quarterly growth (annualised) in the Euro area (EA) has been stable in the last two quarters – it was 0.8 per cent in Q2 and Q3 of this year - it is not what the EA would like to have. We find that there is space for fiscal policy action in many of the larger European economies, but we are yet to see any traction on that front. These countries may have their own reasons for holding back fiscal action, but as an outsider and after my interaction with central bank governors of other major economies, it is felt that fiscal action in

Europe is somewhat delayed and we are yet to see the kind of fiscal action that we saw in 2008. In fact, it is noteworthy that the new chief of European Central Bank, Ms. Christine Lagarde, has stressed the need for some amount of fiscal expansion by countries in the EA which can afford to do so.

Talking about the world growth scenario, we find that there are some marginal signs of pickup in the US economy, with growth in Q3 being 2.1 per cent in comparison to 2.0 per cent in Q2 of 2019. The UK, which recorded a surprising growth of -0.8 per cent in Q2, has reported a 1.2 per cent annualised growth in Q3. Growth in China has decelerated. South Africa has witnessed a decline in growth from 3.2 per cent in Q2 to -0.6 per cent in Q3. Brazil has shown some marginal improvement. The overall picture, however, remains unclear.

Fortunately, for India, both Government and the Reserve Bank have acted in time. With regard to the RBI, I can say that the markets were somewhat surprised by RBI's action a little ahead of time, in terms of reduction in policy rate as early as in February 2019, when we anticipated that a momentum for a slowdown is building up. The Government, on its part, has also announced several policy measures in the last five to six months.

I would like to conclude this part of my intervention by saying that a synchronised slowdown across countries necessitates coordinated policy action by major economies.

#### **Domestic Economic Growth**

Coming to domestic economy, it is imperative that we recognise and highlight the growth drivers of the past and the present. What led the Indian growth story in the last two to three decades? Which sectors could play that role today?

## Growth Drivers of the Past

In the late 1990s and the first decade of the 21st century, it was essentially the information technology

(IT) sector which led the growth. India was able to capitalise on the IT boom; in fact, India's software exports went up by 13 times from about US\$ 6.3 billion in 2000-2001 to US\$ 83.5 billion in 2018-19. The telecom revolution also happened during the same period and created a lot of new jobs and also added to the gross domestic product (GDP). The infrastructure sector, especially the construction of highways, also expanded with the Golden Quadrilateral and the other initiatives that followed. Riding on the global growth, manufacturing activity was mainly driven by new automobile companies which made entry into India such as Ford, Hyundai, Toyota, Renault and Nissan, among others. Maruti and Ashok Leyland went for expansion and new manufacturing facilities came up. Simultaneously, big global electronic hardware and manufacturing companies started setting up their base in India. Furthermore, the Incredible India campaign was initiated and large number of foreign tourists started taking interest in India. In fact, receipts from the tourism sector grew by almost eight times from US\$ 3.5 billion in 2000-01 to US\$ 28.4 billion in 2018-19. Growth in the late 1990s and in the early years of this century was, thus, primarily driven by IT, telecom, manufacturing, especially in automobiles, electronics and tourism. Related segments within the service sector also experienced concomitant expansion.

## What can be the growth drivers of today?

Going forward, India should strive and become a part of the global manufacturing value chain. We have been fairly insulated from the global value chain. Therefore, when major manufacturing economies experienced slowdown in the past, India was not significantly impacted. It cannot be a justification for remaining permanently away from it for far too long. For a major economy such as ours, which is increasingly making its global presence felt, it is necessary to play a significant part of the global value chain. I am sure that the policy makers in the Government will give due attention to this aspect. There are of course a number of steps which have been taken in this direction in the recent months and years; however, more steps are necessary.

Food processing could be another area. We also need to regain our pre-eminence in textiles. Opportunities in the manufacturing and tourism sectors need to be explored further. Spending on infrastructure by the Central and State Governments is another important area. Capital expenditure of states has remained stagnant around 2.6-2.7 per cent of their gross domestic product (GDP) over the last few years. This needs to be stepped up. E-commerce and start-ups offer new opportunities and several steps have been taken to create an enabling ecosystem in these areas.

The RBI's role in the context of revival of growth has been multi-pronged. As I mentioned earlier, we have pre-emptively reduced the policy rate by 135 basis points between February 2019 and now to reinvigorate demand. In keeping with the accommodative stance, the Reserve Bank has injected a sizable amount of liquidity into the system which was in deficit for a very long time. Currently, the system is in daily surplus by about ₹2.5-3.0 lakh crore – that is the quantum of money we are absorbing through reverse repo operations every day.

To ensure better and higher credit flow, we have taken several measures. To touch upon a few, we have increased the single exposure limit for banks to NBFCs; allowed commercial bank lending to NBFCs for on-lending to certain sectors of the priority sector; and reduced the risk weights for banks in certain category of loans to individuals without compromising on any of the macro-prudential principles which is prescribed under the Basel norms.

## Role of RBI in maintaining Financial Stability

This brings me to the role that RBI plays in maintaining financial stability. In this regard, I would like to share certain interesting facts. I touched upon it briefly in the press conference post monetary policy, but I would like to highlight a few points again. We did a survey of 1539 listed manufacturing companies and an analysis was done based on their H1:2019-20 unaudited half yearly statements which indicate the following:

- i. These manufacturing companies have increased their investment in fixed assets, including capital work-in-progress, during the first half of 2019-20.
- ii. 45.6 per cent of the funds available with these companies were deployed in fixed assets as compared to 18.9 per cent in the first six months of last year, which means that there was a certain quantum of funds available with the manufacturing companies which was put into fixed assets. This probably means that some signs of revival are beginning to show in the investment cycle. I must qualify by saying that it is too early to rush into any conclusion. Nonetheless, this is an interesting fact which deserves attention.
- iii. Our analysis also showed that there is evidence of some amount of deleveraging (*i.e.*, reduction in borrowing) during the first half of this financial year. The proportion of available funds that was used to reduce the long-term and short-term borrowing during the first half of 2019-20 was 11 per cent and 4.2 per cent, respectively.
- iv. Many companies are not availing their working capital limits to the full, which may not be a very good sign. It points to some slowdown in the economic activity. On the other hand, it could also imply that they have adequate surplus with them which is being used to meet their working capital requirements. As time progresses, one would expect them to utilise more of these funds in investments. In other words, there is a certain amount of capital available in the system which needs to feed into the investment cycle.

What explains this phenomenon? My sense is that there is a process of cleaning up of balance sheets going on in the corporates. So, as far as these corporates are concerned, new investments are being carefully thought through. They have certain amount of funds available, certain amount of investable resources at their disposal, but they are in the process of deleveraging and cleaning up of their own balance sheets before they can restart their investment plans.

Banks and NBFCs are cleaning up their balance sheets as well. These are positive signs which are creating a base for future growth. In the case of Scheduled Commercial Banks (SCBs), we find that the system-wide capital to risk-weighted assets ratio (CRAR) is about 14.3 per cent at the end of March 2019. Comparable numbers for other countries, like China and the US, are 14.1 per cent and 14.9 per cent, respectively. One of course must mention that in the advanced European countries like France and Germany, it is a little higher at about 18-19 per cent. But our 14.3 per cent is well above the regulatory requirement<sup>2</sup>.

The problem of stressed assets is also being addressed and the resolution of non-performing assets (NPAs) has gathered momentum. The Supreme Court's judgment in the case of Essar Steel has really unclogged a major resolution issue which had been pending for quite some time. There has been improvement in the gross NPA figures. After a long time, SCBs, especially the public sector banks, have had perceptible improvement in profitability.

In this context, the role of the Reserve Bank has been to focus on strengthening regulation and supervision to create or to facilitate a robust framework of financial stability where the banks and the NBFCs will be able to fulfil the expectations of the society. We have carried out a review of regulations of banks and NBFCs in the recent months and have brought about several improvements regarding their supervision. We have created separate Departments of Supervision and Regulation; there is a College of Supervisors which is being set up to improve the supervisory skills of our personnel; and an internal research and analysis wing is being set up within the regulation and supervision departments to support them with analytical and research inputs. Because of the interconnectedness of our financial system, this research and analysis wing will be able to see things together; correlate them and look at issues holistically; and identify the possible vulnerable areas and the possible weak or fragile spots, if any, that are showing signs of coming up.

We also need to focus on 21st century banking in which a lot of activity is currently taking place in digital banking. We have put in place a 'regulatory sandbox' for FinTech. In the digital payments space, the Reserve Bank has played an important role in creating a kind of a model (Unified Payments Interface (UPI)) that is being watched internationally. The Bank of International Settlements (BIS), in a very recently published paper, has said that the UPI framework of India can become an international model to facilitate quick and seamless payments not only within countries but across countries. The National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI) has decided to set up a subsidiary to focus on taking the UPI model to other countries as a business proposition.

## **Role of Communication**

While doing all these, an important area which is not often discussed about, but which I would like to specifically mention is communication. While there have been divergent opinions about central bank communication, there is no denying the fact that it plays a very important role in the functioning of a central bank. Some central bankers in the past have believed that central bank communication should be delightfully vague. That is, at the end of a Governor's talk, when one tries to understand what he said, one realises that he has said nothing or nothing new.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As at end-September 2019, CRAR improved to 15.1 per cent from 14.3 per cent at end-March 2019.

The counter view is that central bank communication should give clarity, should bring about transparency in its policymaking and should also give some forward guidance.

It is for you to assess how we have fared in this aspect, but we have tried to strengthen our communication in the recent months. I would not say that it is for the first time – as it has happened earlier too – but that, by and large, the focus of RBI's communication has been to give greater clarity to what goes behind decisions and be as transparent as possible. In fact, I can share that in the last few months, whenever we have taken any major policy decision, we have had detailed and long meetings with analysts, researchers and media personnel. We have also had discussions with academic bodies and research institutions and these are held closed-door so that a free and frank discussion can flow, and we can try to explain what has gone into the decision-making process. For the first time, we have also started giving forward guidance about our major policy decisions, especially with regard to monetary policy. Let me give some examples:

- About six months ago, in one of the monetary policy committee (MPC) resolutions, we had said that *growth is a matter of highest priority* as long as inflation is under control. We gave a very clear message that so far as the Reserve Bank is concerned, so far as the monetary policy is concerned, and so far as the MPC is concerned, growth is a matter of highest priority.
- ii. To give some amount of forward guidance to the market and the analysts, after we had changed our stance to accommodative a few months ago, we had said in the MPC resolution that the Reserve Bank will continue the accommodative stance as *long as necessary to revive growth while keeping in mind the inflation target.*
- iii. When we took a pause in the last MPC meeting, I do not know why the markets said that they were surprised. I was told that the market was surprised by our policy decision in February, but subsequently I am happy and want to thank all of you for accepting that it was the right call to take. This time around too, with the pause that we have taken, I do hope that the events will unfold in a manner which will prove that the MPC's decision was right. But that is not the point I am trying to make and only time will tell how the situation evolves. When we took the pause, the MPC very clearly recognised that monetary space is available, and it will use this space as per requirement, keeping in mind the incoming data regarding inflation and growth. This can be construed as an example of forward guidance wherein the reasons for the pause have been very elaborately explained in the MPC resolution and in the statement which I made during the press conference. It is available on the RBI website. In our decision to take a pause, while we have said that there is space for further monetary policy action, we have very carefully and very definitively also said that the timing will have to be decided in a manner that its impact is optimum and maximised.

We have, in fact, in other policy measures also, tried to bring about a lot of transparency, showing our focus on communication. To explain the power of communication, let me mention the 2008 GFC and the expansionary policy that the US Fed adopted at that time. The communication at that time was very powerful; therefore, it was accepted by the international markets and the analysts. Everybody understood exactly what the Fed was going to do. In 2013, during the so-called taper tantrum, the US Fed's communication was not as powerful – a mere mention that they are perhaps going to roll back or unwind the expansionary policy – created a huge havoc and volatility in the international financial markets. Communication, therefore, is a powerful tool. Any decision that is taken by the central bank has to be backed by communication. Of course, communication should be backed by action and it should never be empty words.

## Conclusion

Let me conclude by saying that in a complex and interconnected economy such as India, challenges emanate from the spheres of monetary policy, regulation and supervision of financial markets as well as detection of frauds, risk management functions and internal control systems of banks and non-banks, amongst others. Consequently, there is never a dull moment in the central bank. It is always full of challenges; what is important is that we should respond to these in time. Recently, an old timer in Mumbai told me that you have winds blowing from two different directions in the top floors of the Reserve Bank. I thought he was talking about the role of the Reserve Bank and how complex it is until I realised that he meant that the wind actually blows in from two different directions. My reply to him was:

"Well, that would demonstrate how complex and challenging is the role of Reserve Bank in a complex economy like India!"

Thank you!

# Journey towards Inclusive Growth in India \*

# Shaktikanta Das

On behalf of the Reserve Bank of India, I am delighted to welcome Mr. Tharman Shanmugaratnam to deliver the Professor Suresh Tendulkar Memorial Lecture, the third in the series. We are also deeply honoured to have Smt. Sunetra Tendulkar, the wife of late Professor Tendulkar and his daughter Smt. Saee Sapre with us. A hearty welcome to all the distinguished invitees of the Reserve Bank.

# About Prof. Suresh D. Tendulkar

Prof. Suresh D. Tendulkar was a great teacher, economist and policy analyst. His seminal work on the measurement and analysis of living standards in the country will remain his enduring legacy to public policy formulation. In fact, a defining feature of Prof. Tendulkar's life as a professional economist was his deep sensitivity to poverty and a commitment to data-based research to understand poverty.

With a formidable academic record of great distinction, he joined the Indian Statistical Institute in 1968. This was followed by a prestigious two-year assignment at the Development Research Centre of the World Bank. From 1978 onwards, he served with great distinction in the Delhi School of Economics in different capacities until his retirement in 2004. He served on numerous working groups on the design and conduct of the National Sample Surveys and was the Chairman of the Governing Council of the National Sample Survey Organisation; Chairman of the National Accounts Advisory Committee; and Chairman of the National Statistical Commission. He was a member of the Lakdawala Committee for estimation of poverty in 1993, which recommended state specific consumption baskets for estimation of poverty. He became a member of the Prime Minister's Economic Advisory Council in 2004 and in 2008 he was appointed the Chairman of the Council.

Prof. Tendulkar served as Director on the Central Board and the Chairman of the eastern region Local Board of the Reserve Bank from 2006 till his sad demise on June 21, 2011. This lecture series was instituted in his honour in 2013 in recognition of his contribution to the economics profession and his association with the Reserve Bank.

# About Mr. Tharman Shanmugaratnam

I am happy that Mr. Shanmugaratnam has agreed to come to the Reserve Bank, though after a gap of 7 years, to deliver the Third Suresh Tendulkar Memorial Lecture. Earlier he had delivered the 13th L.K. Jha Memorial Lecture in September 2012. Mr. Shanmugaratnam is a renowned economist and a political personality. He has spent his working life in public service, in roles predominantly related to economic and social policies. Currently he is serving as Senior Minister of Singapore and also Coordinating Minister for Social Policies, and advises the Prime Minister of Singapore on economic policies. He is concurrently the Chairman of the Monetary Authority of Singapore (MAS) and Deputy Chairman of Government of Singapore Investment Corporation.

Mr. Shanmugaratnam started his career at the Monetary Authority of Singapore as its Chief Economist. He later joined the Singapore Administrative Service and served in the Ministry of Education as a Senior Deputy Secretary for Policy. Afterwards he started his political career in 2001 when he was elected as Member of Parliament in Jurong Group Representation Constituency and has been re-elected three times since then. He had served in prominent positions of Minister for Education, Minister for Finance and also Deputy Prime Minister, following the 2011 general election.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>\*</sup> Opening Remarks by Shri Shaktikanta Das, Governor, Reserve Bank of India at the Third Suresh Tendulkar Memorial Lecture by Mr. Tharman Shanmugaratnam, Senior Minister, Republic of Singapore on January 7, 2020

Journey towards Inclusive Growth in India

Mr. Shanmugaratnam chairs the Group of Thirty, an independent global council of economic and financial leaders. He also chaired the G20 Eminent Persons Group on Global Financial Governance that recommended reforms for a more effective system of global development finance and financial stability. He earlier led the International Monetary and Financial Committee of the IMF. Currently, he is co-chairing the Advisory Board for the United Nations' 2019 Human Development Report, and is serving on the World Economic Forum's Board of Trustees.

The theme of "Broad-based Prosperity: Tackling the Fundamentals", chosen by Mr. Shanmugaratnam for today's lecture, is relevant globally and also for the Indian economy. The importance of broad based prosperity has been well recognised for a long time and there is a consensus on the need to ensure that the benefits of economic growth reach the populace at large. As an idea and a policy objective, it is similar to the concept of inclusive growth. While there is consensus on the need to achieve a more egalitarian social and economic order globally as well as within a country, it is equally important to focus on the fundamentals and create an eco system that facilitates greater inclusion. The underlying theme has to be structural reforms.

In this context, let me mention that the mandate given to RBI on maintaining price stability, financial stability and economic growth is not only important from macroeconomic perspective, but also for the objective of inclusive growth. Persistently high inflation adversely impacts the economy's allocative efficiency and impedes growth. It also contributes to a worsening of income distribution by depreciating the real income of the poor. In the backdrop of very high domestic inflation as compared to G20 countries, we adopted a flexible inflation targeting (FIT) framework in 2016 under which primacy has been accorded to the objective of price stability, while simultaneously focusing on growth when inflation is under control. Similarly, high growth with financial stability augurs well for inclusive growth. High growth can bring inclusiveness in the process of wealth creation and its spread effect. I need not elaborate, but higher growth also improves tax-GDP ratio which enhances the resource availability with Government to undertake social and infrastructure expenditure. Again, a sound financial system with healthy banks and NBFCs can play an important role in meeting the credit requirements of the bottom of the pyramid. Therefore, we have been focusing on strengthening regulation and supervision to develop a robust framework of financial stability where the banks and the NBFCs are able to fulfil the expectations of the society.

The Government and the Reserve Bank of India have also taken several micro-level initiatives to achieve social and financial inclusion and to bridge income inequalities. Financial inclusion in the Indian context is seen as part of a broader structural reform agenda. The *Jan Dhan Yojana* to provide access to banking services has enhanced the opportunities and scope for wider population to share the benefits of the growth process. Other schemes such as *PM-KISAN*, *e-NAM*, *etc.* have been launched with the objective of providing income support and doubling of farmers' income.

In the area of agricultural market reforms, there is consensus that improvement in the supply chain could become a major channel for promoting inclusive growth, as this can increase the share of farmers in retail prices paid by the consumers. A survey conducted by the RBI in 2018 covering farmers, traders and retailers in 85 *mandis* spread across 16 states found that the difference between retail prices that consumers pay and *mandi* prices that farmers receive (i.e., margins or mark-ups) varies across crops and centres. The average share of farmers in retail prices of major primary food items varies between 28-78 per cent. It is lower for perishables and higher for non-perishable items. Higher share of retail prices going to farmers augurs well for the rural economy, which in turn, could help sustain domestic demand. Initiatives towards wider rural roads network, better communication facilities for faster exchange of information and easier access to micro credit will contribute to better price realisation for the farmers. This ongoing process needs to be sustained alongside further agricultural market reforms. Prioritizing food processing industries in the policy agenda, encouraging direct sale of farm produce by farmers to consumers, strengthening e-NAM for better price discovery and promoting storage facilities near producing centres will boost farm income and rural employment opportunities.

The Reserve Bank of India has also taken various measures to increase the level of penetration of banking services to unserved and underserved areas. Recently, the National Strategy for Financial Inclusion (2019-24) prepared by the RBI has been approved by the Financial Stability and Development Council (FSDC). It sets forth the vision and key objectives of financial inclusion policies in India and aims to provide access to formal and affordable financial services; broaden and deepen financial inclusion; and promote financial literacy and consumer protection.

Other initiatives taken by the RBI include setting up of an Expert Committee and a Working Group to examine the issues relating to credit flow to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) and Agriculture sectors, respectively. Through priority sector lending norms for commercial banks, we aim to support farm and non-farm sector activities which are sources of livelihood for a large cross section of population. We are now reviewing the priority sector lending norms, keeping in view the changing needs of the economy and with a view to make them more inclusive. Other initiatives like lead bank scheme, no frill accounts, banking correspondent and banking facilitator models, technology products like mobile banking, financial literacy programmes, etc. have also contributed to these efforts.

Leveraging latest technology for benefit of the people is also on the policy agenda of the Reserve Bank. To fulfil the vision empowering every Indian with access to a bouquet of e-payment options that is safe, secure, convenient, quick and affordable, a focused effort has been made to develop a state of the art national payments infrastructure and technology platforms. Recently on December 16, 2019, we rolled out the 24x7x365 National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT) facility. With this, India has joined an elite club of a handful of countries having payment systems that ensure round the clock funds transfer and settlement on real time basis. For ease of settlement, RBI has also enabled liquidity support facility on 24x7 basis to participating banks. We have removed the charges levied for offering NEFT. Savings bank customers can now initiate online NEFT transactions free of cost. Going forward, this can pave way for the large value Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) system to be offered to the country on 24x7 basis. As of now, we have extended the timing of RTGS.

To give impetus to small value digital payments, a new type of prepaid payment instrument (PPI) with amount outstanding not exceeding Rs.10,000 has been introduced recently. To increase customer confidence in electronic payment systems and ensure effective resolution of digital payments complaints, a digital ombudsman scheme has been introduced. Recently on January 1, 2020, the Reserve Bank has launched a mobile application called "Mobile Aided Note Identifier (MANI)", for aiding visually impaired persons to identify the denomination of Indian Banknotes.

With these words, I would now like to invite Mr. Tharman Shanmugaratnam to share his thoughts on "Broad-based Prosperity: Tackling the Fundamentals". The floor would be open for a brief Q&A session after the Lecture.

# ARTICLES

An Assessment of India's External Debt Sustainability and Vulnerability

Efficacy of Credit Ratings in Assessing Asset Quality: An Analysis of Large Borrowers

# An Assessment of India's External Debt Sustainability and Vulnerability\*

The article examines recent developments in India's external debt profile and external vulnerability indicators. Although the size of India's external debt has increased since 2017-18, it has remained about 20 per cent of GDP. While the increase in external debt was largely due to borrowings by non-government sector, the share of short-term debt (on residual maturity basis) in total debt increased since 2017-18 driven by non-resident deposits, commercial borrowings, and short-term trade credit. India's external vulnerability, in terms of reserve adequacy indicators, remained low compared to earlier years. Empirical analysis suggests that the movements in the US dollar against Indian rupee and major currencies influence the size of India's external debt while the impact of current account deficit (CAD) is not statistically significant.

#### Introduction

Countries with chronic current account deficits generally take recourse to foreign equity and debt capital for its financing. By bridging the gap between domestic saving and investment, foreign capital fosters investment and growth in these countries. Excessive external indebtedness, however, is considered detrimental to growth as it increases vulnerability of a country to external shocks and crises. A prudent management of external debt, therefore, is essential for macroeconomic stability of emerging market economies (EMEs).

India has been running current account deficit (CAD) persistently since 2004-05. External debt flows,

such as external commercial borrowings (ECB), nonresident deposits, and short-term trade credit, have supplemented equity flows in financing India's persistent CAD. These flows have also helped India build-up necessary foreign exchange reserve buffer to mitigate risks emanating from adverse external developments (such as during taper tantrum in 2013). Since the major economic reforms initiated in early 1990s following the balance of payments (BoP) crisis in 1991, India has managed its external debt prudently and has kept it at sustainable level. India's other external sector policies have also helped keep its external vulnerability low.

Against this backdrop, the article examines recent developments in India's external debt profile and reserve-related external vulnerability indicators from debt sustainability and vulnerability perspective. The remainder of the article is organised as follows: The next section sets out major developments in India's external debt at end-September 2019. Third section assesses India's external debt sustainability and vulnerability for the period from end-March 2015 to end-September 2019. Fourth section analyses the role of valuation effect on India's external debt. Fifth section assesses reserve adequacy and India's external debt position and vulnerability *vis-à-vis* its EME peers, followed by the conclusion.

# II. India's External Debt as at end-September 2019: A Snapshot

India's CAD increased to 2.1 per cent of GDP in 2018-19 from 1.8 per cent of GDP a year ago. It, however, narrowed to 1.5 per cent of GDP in H1 of 2019-20. India's external debt, despite the higher CAD, expanded modestly in 2018-19 as there was outflow of foreign portfolio investors (FPI) investment from the debt segment of domestic capital market. The increase in external debt in 2018-19 and H1 of 2019-20 was primarily due to higher inflows of ECB,

<sup>\*</sup> This article is prepared by John V. Guria and Jitendra Sokal, Department of Economic and Policy Research. The views expressed in this article are those of the authors and do not represent the views of the Reserve Bank of India.

non-resident deposits, and short-term trade credit. At end-March 2019, India's external debt witnessed an increase of US\$ 13.9 billion (*i.e.*, 2.6 per cent) over its level a year ago and was placed at US\$ 543.2 billion. It further expanded by US\$ 14.3 billion (*i.e.*, 2.6 per cent) to US\$ 557.5 billion at end-September 2019.

The valuation gains resulting from appreciation of the US dollar against Indian rupee and other major currencies (viz., SDR<sup>1</sup>, euro, and pound sterling) partially offset the increase in India's external debt at end-September 2019. The valuation gains in external debt were of the order of US\$ 4.6 billion, implying that the increase in external debt (excluding the valuation effect) would have been US\$ 19.0 billion instead of US\$ 14.3 billion (including the valuation effect) at end-September 2019 over end-March 2019. Notwithstanding an increase in absolute value terms, external debt as percentage of GDP edged up marginally from 19.8 per cent at end-March 2019 to 20.1 per cent at end-September 2019. Reflecting lower repayments of commercial borrowings, debt service to current receipts ratio declined to 6.2 per cent at end-September 2019 from 6.4 per cent at end-March 2019.

At end-September 2019, commercial borrowings remained the largest component of external debt with a share of 38.8 per cent, followed by non-resident deposits (23.8 per cent) and short-term trade credit (18.6 per cent). Short-term debt (on original maturity basis) increased by 0.7 per cent over its level at end-March 2019 and was placed at US\$ 109.1 billion at end-September 2019; however, its share in total debt declined to 19.6 per cent from 20.0 per cent during the same period. On residual maturity basis, short-term debt was placed at US\$ 239.4 billion at end-September 2019, witnessing an increase of 1.7 per cent over its level at end-March 2019. Its share in total external debt, however, declined to 42.9 per cent at end-September 2019 from 43.4 per cent at end-March 2019. Similarly, short-term debt (on

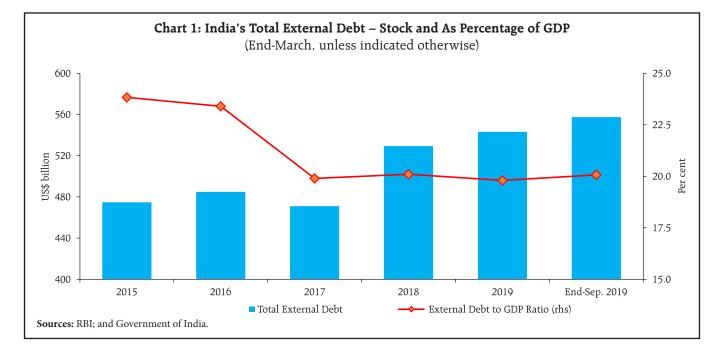
residual maturity basis) as percentage of reserves declined to 55.2 per cent from 57.0 per cent during the same period, indicating an improvement in reserve cover for short-term external obligations.

The currency composition shows that the US dollar denominated debt continued to be the largest component of India's external debt with a share of 51.9 per cent at end-September 2019, followed by the Indian rupee (34.4 per cent), yen (5.2 per cent), SDR (4.6 per cent) and euro (3.0 per cent). The borrower sector-wise classification shows that the share of outstanding debt of nonfinancial corporations in total debt was the highest at 41.7 per cent, followed by deposit-taking corporations (except the central bank) (29.1 per cent), general government (19.2 per cent) and other financial corporations (6.7 per cent). The instrument-wise classification shows that the loans were the largest component of external debt with a share of 34.5 per cent, followed by currency and deposits (24.4 per cent), trade credit and advances (19.1 per cent) and debt securities (17.7 per cent).

# III. India's External Debt: Sustainability and Vulnerability Perspective

The assessment of current external debt position is important from the perspective of examining the evolution of external debt position in future and debt sustainability. An analysis of external debt sustainability provides important information about a debtor country whether it is solvent and/or faces liquidity problems. Furthermore, the analysis is crucial in identifying debt associated vulnerabilities and preventing potential crises. In this context, the evolution of debt stock, behaviour of debt to GDP ratio, maturity structure, currency and sectoral composition, debt service, and instrument-wise classification are the pertinent aspects and therefore analysed from an intertemporal perspective. In this section, these aspects of India's external debt will be analysed for the period from end-March 2015 to end-September 2019.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> SDR: Special drawing rights.



From external debt sustainability perspective, the evolution of external debt stock of a country is generally assessed in relation to its capacity to discharge debt obligations. In this context, external debt to GDP ratio is a standard measure used to gauge a country's solvency and potential to shift its production to exports so as to enhance its debt repayment capacity.<sup>2</sup> External debt may not necessarily be considered harmful for a country provided the size of its economy grows in tandem and/or there is a desired compositional shift in domestic production in favour of exports.

# *III.1. India's External Debt: Stock and As Percentage of GDP*

The stock of India's external debt has increased since 2017-18 following a fall in 2016-17. The stock of external debt which increased from US\$ 474.7 billion at end-March 2015 to US\$ 484.8 billion at end-March 2016, decreased to US\$ 471.0 billion at end-March 2017 (Chart 1). Thereafter, it increased to US\$ 529.3 billion

at end-March 2018 and to US\$ 543.2 billion at end-March 2019. It increased further to US\$ 557.5 billion at end-September 2019. The increase in external debt since 2017-18 was primarily driven by ECB, nonresident deposits, and short-term trade credit.

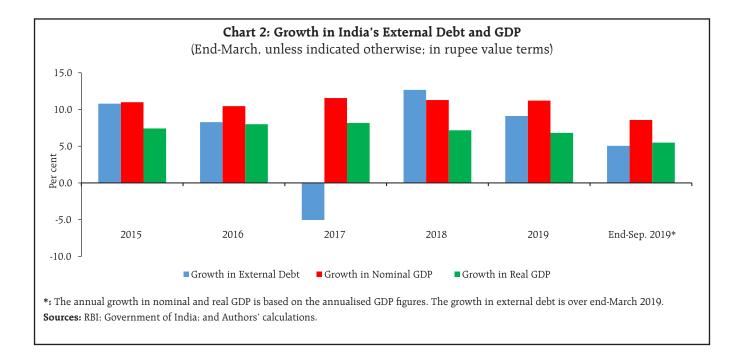
Notwithstanding an increase in absolute value terms, India's external debt stock remained at around 20 per cent of GDP<sup>3</sup> since 2017-18, falling from 23.8 per cent and 23.4 per cent in 2014-15 and 2015-16, respectively. The decline and stability of external debt to GDP ratio may be attributed to higher average growth of GDP than external debt (Chart 2).

## III.2. Debt Service Ratio

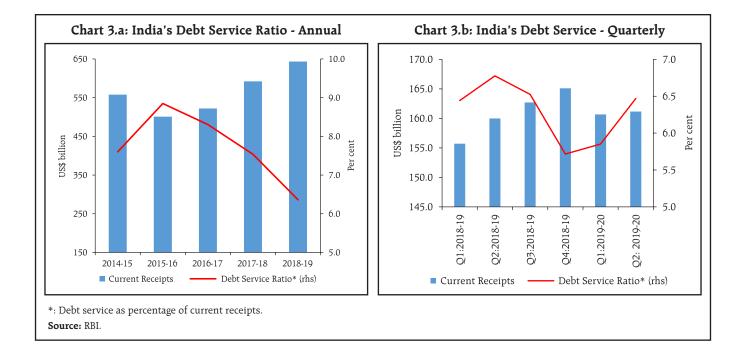
In addition to the stock-based debt burden indicators, external debt sustainability and vulnerability is assessed on the basis of flow-based indicators. These indicators are used to assess external debt sustainability from liquidity perspective. For instance, debt service ratios are flow-based indicators. Debt service (*i.e.*, amortisation and interest payments) provides information on the requirement of resources

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The solvency of a country is also assessed on the basis of other debt stock-based indicators, such as external debt as percentage of exports or current receipts or government revenues. The government revenues as measure of capacity to repay is more useful in countries where external debts are largely owed by governments.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> External debt to GDP ratio is based on rupee values.



of a country to servicing its debt and potential crowding out of financial resources and hence is useful to compare repayment capacity of a country over the years. High and unstable debt service ratios are clear indication of debt servicing difficulties and distress, and increased likelihood of unsustainable debt and vulnerability. In the Indian case, debt service is generally compared to current receipts. India's debt service ratio witnessed a gradual decline from its level of 8.8 per cent since 2015-16, reflecting primarily an improvement in current receipts (Chart 3.a). During 2018-19 and H1 of 2019-20, the quarterly debt service ratio remained lower than 7 per cent (Chart 3.b).

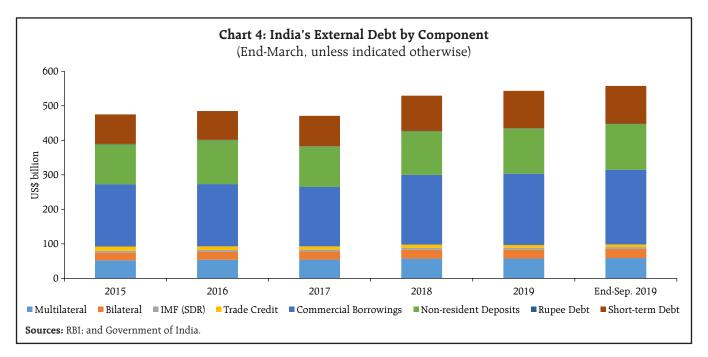


## III.3. India's External Debt by Component

On original maturity basis, commercial borrowings continued to be the largest component of India's external debt, followed by non-resident deposits, and short-term debt. At end-September 2019, the share of commercial borrowings in total debt was 38.8 per cent, while non-resident deposits and short-term debt comprised 23.8 per cent and 19.6 per cent of total debt, respectively (Chart 4). Commercial bank loans and FPI investments have been the two major components of commercial borrowings which together accounted for about 76 per cent of total outstanding commercial borrowings at end-September 2019. Notably, the share of commercial bank loans in commercial borrowings has witnessed a decline, while that of ECB raised through securitised instruments (including FCCB<sup>4</sup>) and banks' overseas borrowings have increased between end-March 2015 and end-September 2019. The share of commercial bank loans in commercial borrowings which was 56 per cent at end-March 2015, stood at

47 per cent at end-September 2019. In contrast, the share of ECB through securitised instruments (including FCCB) increased from 7 per cent at end-March 2015 to 16 per cent at end-September 2019. The share of FPI investments in debt instruments remained in the range of 28 to 35 per cent during the same period.

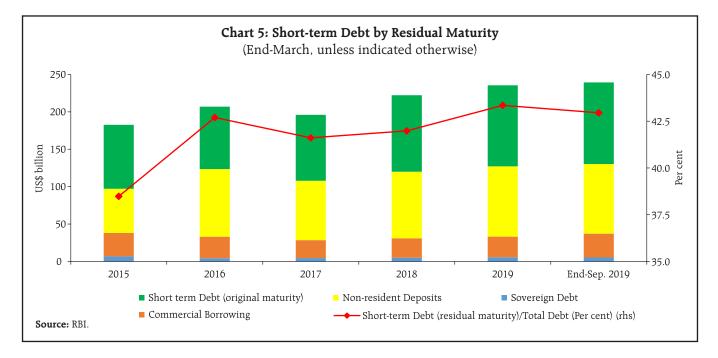
NR(E)RA deposits have been the largest component of non-resident deposits, followed by FCNR(B) and NRO deposits.<sup>5</sup> The share of NR(E)RA deposits in total non-resident deposits has increased and that of FCNR(B) deposits declined remarkably between end-March 2015 and end-September 2019. The share of NR(E)RA deposits in total non-resident deposits which was 54 per cent at end-March 2015, increased to 70 per cent at end-September 2019. In contrast, the share of FCNR(B) deposits declined from 37 per cent to 18 per cent during the same period. The decline in the share of FCNR(B) deposits reflects redemption of lumpy deposits in 2016-17.<sup>6</sup>



<sup>4</sup> FCCB: Foreign currency convertible bonds.

<sup>5</sup> NRE(R)A: Non-Resident (External) Rupee Account; FCNR(B): Foreign Currency Non-Resident (Banks); and NRO: Non-Resident Ordinary.

<sup>6</sup> The redemption of FCNR(B) deposits of US\$ 24 billion was conducted during September to December 2016. These deposits were raised by banks under the Reserve Bank's special swap window during September to November 2013.



Short-term trade credit with a share of 95-98 per cent has been the largest component of short-term debt since 2014-15. The trade credit for tenor of 6 months to 1 year has been the largest component of short-term trade credit. Notably, the share of trade credit for tenor of 6 months to 1 year in short-term trade credit has witnessed a gradual decline from 65 per cent to 51 per cent between end-March 2015 and end-September 2019. It reflected sapping of shortterm trade credit flows after the discontinuation of Letters of Undertaking (LoUs) and Letters of Comfort (LoCs) for trade credits since March 2018 (see also Annex I).

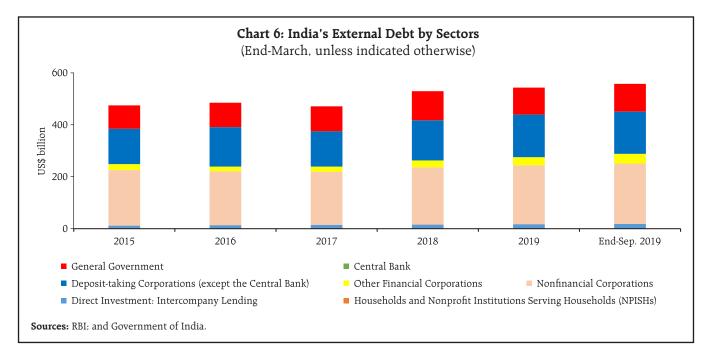
# III.4. Short-term Debt by Residual Maturity

Short-term debt by residual maturity is a measure of debt obligations (both long- and short-term by original maturity) due for payment within next one year and serves as an important indicator in assessing liquidity risks.

Short-term debt (by residual maturity) comprised 42.9 per cent of total external debt at end-September 2019 as compared with 38.5 per cent at end-March 2015. Of the total short-term debt at end-September 2019 which is due for repayment in next one year, 46 per cent was originally raised with a maturity period of up to one year (Chart 5). During the same period, the share of non-resident deposits by residual maturity was the highest at about 44 per cent at end-March 2016, reflecting redemption of lumpy FCNR(B) deposits during September to November 2016. The share of non-resident deposits by residual maturity was about 39 per cent at end-September 2019. The share of commercial borrowings and sovereign debt in short-term debt by residual maturity was 13 per cent and 2 per cent, respectively, at end-September 2019.

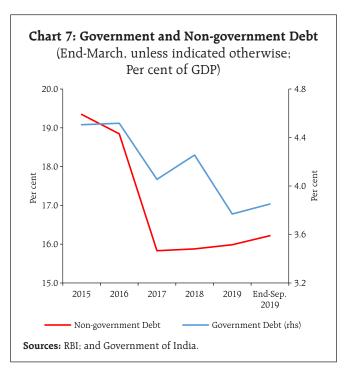
## III.5. Sectoral Composition

External debt sustainability of a country depends on the balance sheets and revenue-expenditure balances of different sectors – government, banking and non-banking financial sectors, and corporate and household sectors – which are interlinked by actual and contingent liabilities (IMF, 2002). Since end-June 2019, the Reserve Bank has adopted the International Monetary Fund's (IMF) *2013 External Debt Statistics (EDS) Guide* which provides more disaggregated data on India's external debt (Annex II).



The share of outstanding debt of nonfinancial corporations in total debt has been the highest, followed by deposit-taking corporations (except the central bank), general government, other financial corporations, and intercompany lending between FDI<sup>7</sup> companies. The share of nonfinancial corporations which was 45 per cent at end-March 2015, declined to 42 per cent at end-September 2019 (Chart 6). The share of deposit-taking corporations (except the central bank) and general government remained the same at about 29 per cent and 19 per cent, respectively, during the same period. The share of outstanding debt of other financial corporations increased from 5 per cent at end-March 2015 to 7 per cent at end-September 2019. Similarly, the share of intercompany lending between FDI companies rose marginally from 2 per cent to 3 per cent during the same period.

Both government and non-government debt as percentage of GDP declined between end-March 2015 and end-September 2019. The government debt which was 4.5 per cent of GDP at end-March 2015, declined to 3.9 per cent at end-September 2019 (Chart 7). Similarly, the non-government debt fell from 19.3 per cent to 16.2 per cent during the same period.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> FDI: Foreign direct investment.

# III.6. Currency Composition

The changes in exchange rates impact cash flows and balance sheets of borrowers – a large swings in exchange rates may severely affect their cash flows and balance sheets. An assessment of currency composition of external debt, therefore, is important from the perspective of debt sustainability and vulnerability.

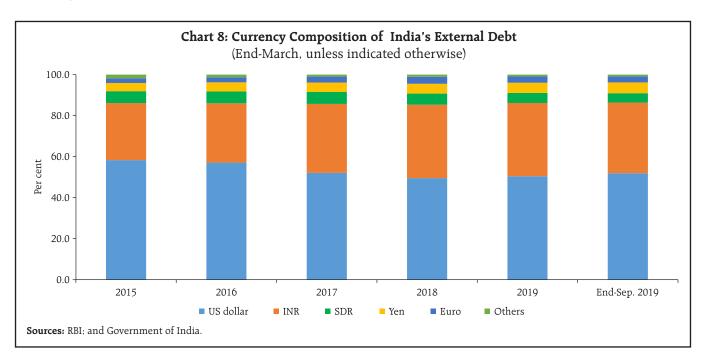
The US dollar denominated debt has been the largest component of India's external debt over the years. Between end-March 2015 and end-September 2019, however, the share of US dollar denominated debt declined, while that of INR denominated debt increased. The share of US dollar denominated debt which was 58 per cent at end-March 2015, declined to 52 per cent at end-September 2019 (Chart 8). In contrast, the share of INR denominated debt increased from 28 per cent to 34 per cent during the same period.

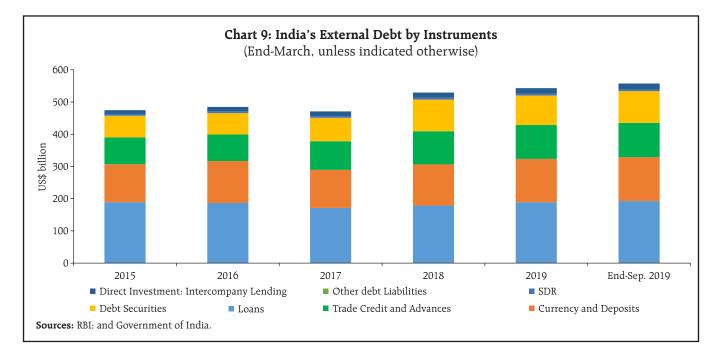
# III.7. Instrument-wise Classification

Loans have been the largest component of India's external debt, followed by currency and deposits, trade credit and advances, and debt securities. Of these major instruments, the share of loans declined, while that of debt securities increased between end-March 2015 and end-September 2019. Loans which constituted 40 per cent of total debt at end-March 2015, decreased to 35 per cent at end-September 2019 (Chart 9). In contrast, the share of debt securities rose from 14 per cent at end-March 2015 to 18 per cent at end-September 2019. The share of currency and deposits declined marginally from 25 per cent to 24 per cent during the same period. The share of trade credit and advances increased marginally from 18 per cent at end-March 2015 to 19 per cent at end-September 2019.

# IV. Valuation Effect of Exchange Rate Movements on India's External Debt

The US dollar is used as *numeraire* currency for the valuation of stock of external debt in most of countries. The movements in currencies in which debt is denominated, therefore, also impact, among others, the level of external debt (Box I). The weakening (strengthening) of the US dollar *vis-à-vis* currencies in which debt is denominated enlarges (reduces) the value of external debt in US dollar terms. In the case of India, the valuation effect is largely driven by movements of major currencies, *viz.*, INR, yen, euro,





and SDR. Of these currencies, the contribution of movements of the INR *vis-à-vis* US dollar in valuation effect has been the largest in recent years.

Reflecting the exchange rate movements, there were valuation gains in India's external debt at end-March 2015, 2016 and 2019, and end-September 2019

## Box I: Impact of Movements in the US Dollar on India's External Debt

The movements of the US dollar *vis-à-vis* major currencies (*viz.*, INR, yen, euro, and SDR) largely impact the valuation of India's external debt measured in US dollar terms. The appreciation (depreciation) in the US dollar reduces (increases) the value of debt. The role of valuation changes on external account position is well emphasised by the IMF (see IMF, 2009). Tille (2003) has investigated the impact of exchange rate movements on external debt for the US. The Box presents an empirical investigation of the impact of movements in the US dollar *vis-à-vis* major currencies on the US dollar value of India's external debt.

The empirical study uses quarterly data for the period from 2000-01 to 2018-19. During this period, the average share of US dollar and other major four currencies denominated debt in total debt was about 53 per cent and 55 per cent, respectively. Given a large share of major non-US dollar currencies denominated debt, a priori, the movements of US dollar *vis-à-vis* these currencies are likely to impact the valuation of debt significantly.

In order to estimate the impact of movements of the US dollar *vis-à-vis* major currencies on India's external debt

stock, the composite nominal effective exchange rate (NEER) indices for the basket of four major currencies were computed. The exchange rates of major currencies against the US dollar were weighted by their respective shares in India's external debt to compute these indices. The year 2000 was selected as base year for these indices. An increase (decrease) in the NEER index implies the appreciation (depreciation) of the US dollar against the basket of these major currencies.

The study considers a regression model where the stock of external debt (in US dollars) is the dependent variable, and the NEER index of the US dollar and CAD (in US dollars) are the explanatory variables. CAD is used as a control variable as it may induce higher borrowing for its financing in certain circumstances. All variables have been taken in the logarithmic form.

The unit root test results confirm that these variables are I(1). And, the Johansen cointegration test suggests these variables to be cointegrated. Accordingly, the vector error

(Contd...)

correction (VEC) estimates were obtained for the model. The results are set out in the following table:

## Table I.1: Impact of Movements of US Dollar on India's External Debt – VEC Estimates<sup>9</sup>

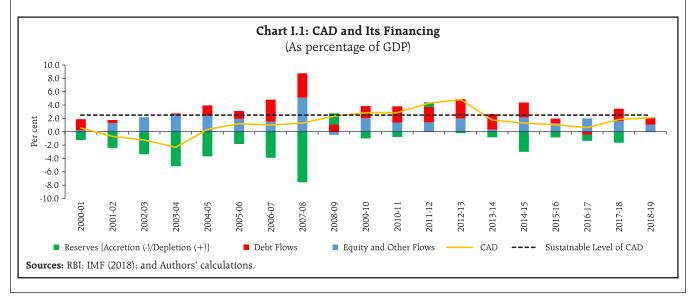
| Dependent variable: LD |                        |       |        |                |                     |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|----------------|---------------------|--|--|
| ECT                    | Cointegrating equation |       |        | R <sup>2</sup> | Adj. R <sup>2</sup> |  |  |
|                        | LNEER                  | LCAD  | С      |                |                     |  |  |
| -0.07*                 | -2.17*                 | -0.08 | -14.03 | 0.86           | 0.83                |  |  |

LD: Log (external debt stock); LNEER: Log (NEER); LCAD: Log (CAD); ECT: Error correction term; and C: Constant. \*Significant at 1 per cent level.

Source: Authors' estimates.

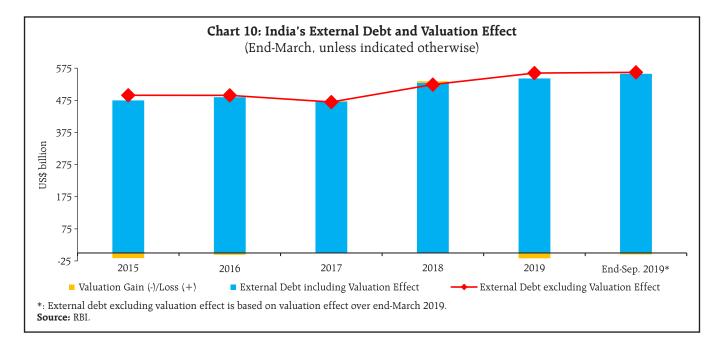
The results confirm that the appreciation of the US dollar *vis-à-vis* the basket of major currencies (including Indian rupee) reduces the stock of external debt in US dollar terms significantly. A one per cent appreciation of the US dollar is associated with about 2 per cent fall in the stock of external debt. However, the CAD does not come out to be significant driver of India's external debt.

The potential reason of an insignificant impact of India's CAD on external debt is the financing pattern of India's CAD. India receives a large amount of equity and other flows (such as foreign direct and portfolio equity investments) that finance India's CAD significantly. These flows constituted about 50 per cent of capital flows (on net terms) during the sample period. In addition to equity and other flows, reserves have also financed CAD when net capital flows fell short of the requirement. For instance, CAD was partially financed by reserves during 2008-09, 2011-12 and 2018-19 (Chart I.1). Notably, during 2008-09, capital flows (on net terms) of US\$ 7.4 billion were insufficient to finance CAD to the tune of US\$ 27.9 billion, and, therefore, there was a net depletion of US\$ 20.1 billion in reserves. Similarly, CAD of 4.3 per cent of GDP, which was above the sustainable level of India's CAD, was partially financed by capital flows, resulting in depletion of US\$ 12.8 billion of reserves during 2011-12.



when external debt including valuation effect stood lower than external debt excluding valuation effect (Chart 10). In contrast, valuation losses were recorded at end-March 2017 and 2018. During the period from end-March 2015 to end-September 2019, the highest valuation gains of US\$ 16.7 billion were recorded at end-March 2019, followed by US\$ 16.1 billion and US\$ 5.8 billion at end-March 2015 and 2016, respectively (Chart 11.a). These valuation gains were largely contributed by the valuation changes in the INR denominated debt on account of strengthening of US dollar *vis-à-vis* INR (Chart 11.b).

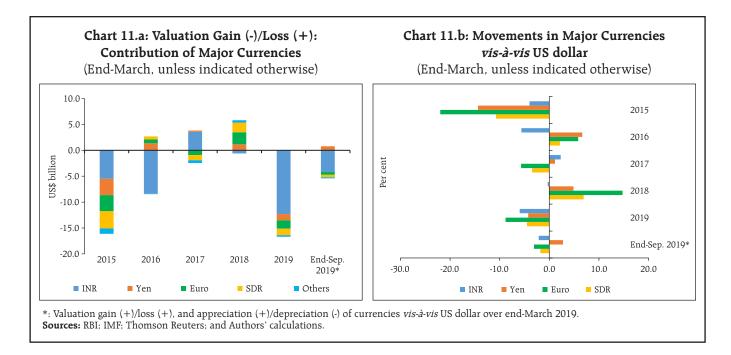
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The VEC model satisfies the conditions of normality of residuals, no autocorrelation, and homoscedasticity.



# V. Reserve Adequacy and India's External Vulnerability

In addition to assessing a country's external vulnerability on the basis of debt-related indicators, vulnerability is assessed on the basis of measures of reserve adequacy. Reserves are held for several reasons. The primary among these are ensuring selfinsurance and liquidity buffers against external shocks and crisis. In addition, the accumulation of reserves boosts confidence in authorities' commitment to the timely discharge of external obligations and helps preserve the value of domestic currency. Reserve adequacy indicators are useful predictor of incidence and depth of crisis (IMF, 2000).

India's prudent external sector management policies following the balance of payments crisis of



1991 have ensured maintaining sufficient cover of reserves for meeting financing requirement of CAD as well as external debt obligations.

# V.1. Reserve Cover of External Debt

India's reserves have increased since 2014-15, except in 2018-19 when they depleted to finance CAD (Chart 12.a). Nevertheless, reserves have provided sufficient cushion for external debt obligations (both short-term and total debt). Reserves which provided cover of 72 per cent of total external debt at end-March 2015, increased its cover to 80.2 per cent at end-March 2018. However, thereafter, the reserve cover of total external debt declined to 76 per cent at end-March 2019, reflecting the depletion of reserves. With recouping of reserves in H1 of 2019-20, however, the reserve cover of total external debt increased to 77.8 per cent at end-September 2019.

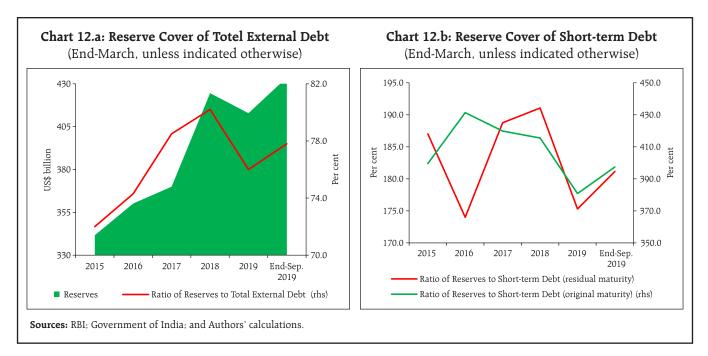
Another indicator that is useful in assessing the liquidity pressure and external vulnerability of a debtor country is the reserve cover of short-term debt, particularly on a residual maturity basis. A lower reserve cover of short-term debt (on residual maturity basis) is associated with a greater incidence and depth of external crisis (IMF, 2000). The "Greenspan-Guidotti" rule recommends at least 100 per cent of reserve cover of short-term debt (on residual maturity basis); and the rule is widely followed as a measure of reserve adequacy and liquidity buffers against external shocks in EMEs. At end-September 2019, the reserves provided sufficiently high cover for India's short-term debt – which was 181.2 per cent and 397.4 per cent for short-term debt on residual and original maturity basis, respectively (Chart 12.b).

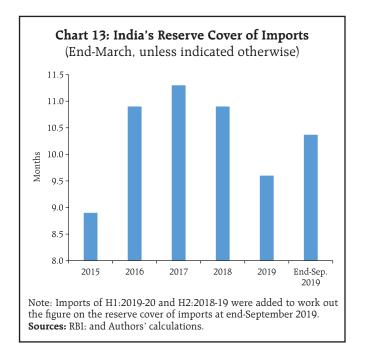
# V.2. Reserve Cover of Imports

Reserve cover of imports is an important external liquidity indicator to assess external vulnerability of a country. It provides information on the number of months a country's reserves can finance its imports if all external inflows cease. India's reserves provided cover for more than 9.5 months of imports since 2015-16, which is higher than the conventional rule of reserve cover of imports of 3 months (Chart 13).

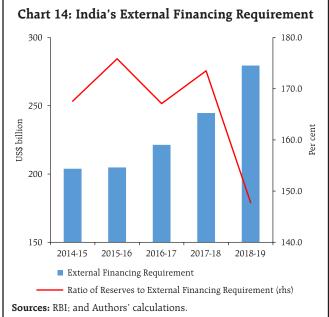
# V.3. Reserve Cover of External Financing Requirement

In addition to the aforementioned conventional indicators, another indicator that is useful in assessing liquidity pressure and vulnerability of





a debtor country is the external financing requirement (Box II). It is a measure of requirement of a country to finance its CAD and debt obligations maturing in a year (*i.e.*, short-term debt by residual maturity). By this measure as well, the reserve cover remained at sufficiently high level to the tune of more than 145 per cent during 2014-15 to 2018-19 (Chart 14).



#### VI. Cross-country Analysis

In terms of stock of external debt at the end of 2018. India was the third most externally indebted county preceded by China and Brazil. India's external debt was US\$ 521.2 billion, while that of China and Brazil stood at US\$ 1,965.2 billion and US\$ 665.8 billion. In terms of external debt to GDP ratio, however, India is better placed as compared to its peer

#### Box II: External Vulnerability Index for India

To assess the external vulnerability of an economy, a range of indicators related to reserves, external liabilities, debtequity ratio, and maturity profile of debt are employed. The movements in these indicators provide information about the rise or fall in the level of external vulnerability; however, with varied and divergent movements in these indicators, it is difficult to assess the level of vulnerability of an economy at a point in time. For instance, while worsening of external debt related indicators indicate rising vulnerability, the concomitant improvement in reserve cover of imports may reflect lower vulnerability. Therefore, it is useful to construct a composite index of external vulnerability using key macroeconomic indicators to assess the level of vulnerability of an economy at any point in time. The Box presents the methodology of construction of external vulnerability index for India. Following Catão and Milesi-Feretti (2013), a panel probit model of key macroeconomic indicators is employed to compute the composite index. The probit model estimates the relative impact of each of the vulnerability indicators on the probability of crisis. The panel includes India and its major EME peers, *viz.*, Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, South Africa, and Turkey for the sample period from 1991 to 2018 which faced crisis at various points of time.

The dependent variable of the probit model is binary that takes value 1 for the probability that a crisis will occur, otherwise it takes value 0. The model considers six key (*Contd...*)

macroeconomic variables as explanatory variables that are considered to be important from external vulnerability and crisis perspective [see, for instance, Catão and Milesi-Feretti (2013); Goyal (2012)]. These variables are ratio of net international investment position (IIP) to GDP, ratio of external financing requirement to reserves, share of shortterm debt (residual maturity) in total external debt, growth differential as measured by the ratio of per capita real income of a country included in the sample to that of the US, global liquidity, and government effectiveness index. Prior to the empirical estimation, following Eichengreen and Bordo (2002), the crisis years were identified by computing exchange market pressure based on changes in exchange rate, reserves, and short-term interest rate. The computation of exchange market pressure provided identification of 25 crisis years for the panel.

The empirical results suggest that a rise in net international liabilities to GDP ratio and share of short-term debt in total external debt significantly increase the probability of crisis, while an improvement in growth prospects significantly lowers the probability of crisis (Table II.1). Government effectiveness significantly lowers the probability of crisis. A rise in the ratio of external financing requirement to reserves increases the probability of crisis.

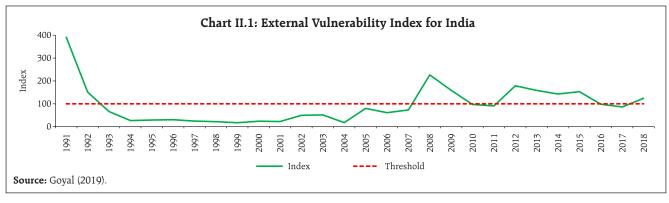
The time series of estimated probabilities of crises was used to construct the composite external vulnerability indices for India. The indices were constructed against a base value of probability of crisis which represents the threshold beyond which a rise in the probability implies an increase in the vulnerability of a country to external shocks and crisis. The unconditional probability of crisis, *i.e.*, the threshold, was estimated to be 0.096 (or 9.6 per cent). By equating the unconditional probability of crisis to

| Table II.1: Probit Estimates of Crisis Probability |             |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| Explanatory Variable                               | Coefficient |  |  |  |
| Net IIP to GDP ratio                               | 2.34***     |  |  |  |
| External financing requirement to reserves ratio   | 0.23*       |  |  |  |
| Share of short-term debt in total external debt    | 3.20***     |  |  |  |
| Government effectiveness index                     | -0.68**     |  |  |  |
| Global liquidity                                   | 0.06        |  |  |  |
| Growth differential (-1)                           | -5.15***    |  |  |  |
| McFadden R <sup>2</sup>                            | 0.26        |  |  |  |
| LR Statistic                                       | 30.60       |  |  |  |

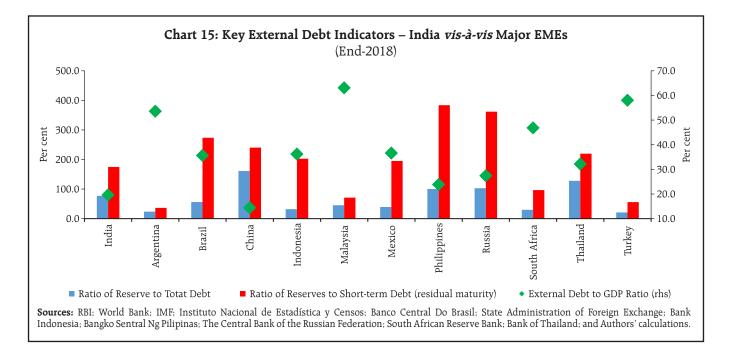
\*\*\*, \*\*, and \* denote significant at 1 per cent, 5 per cent and 10 per cent levels. Source: Goyal (2019).

100, the series of probabilities of crises was transformed into external vulnerability indices. An economy may be considered vulnerable to external shocks and crisis if external vulnerability index is at 100 or above.

The constructed series of external vulnerability index to a large extent capture past episodes of stress in India's external sector (Chart II.1). Over the sample period, the level of external vulnerability of India was measured to be the highest during the balance of payments crisis episode of early 1990s, followed by the episode of global financial crisis in 2008-09. India's external vulnerability index remained above threshold during 2012-15, reflecting a sharp rise in India's CAD and impact of taper tantrum and monetary policies of major central banks on India's external sector during the period. In 2018, index was marginally above the threshold as share of short-term debt in total external debt and ratio of external financing requirement to reserves edged up. Importantly, most of external vulnerability indicators (particularly reserverelated indicators), however, have improved in 2019.

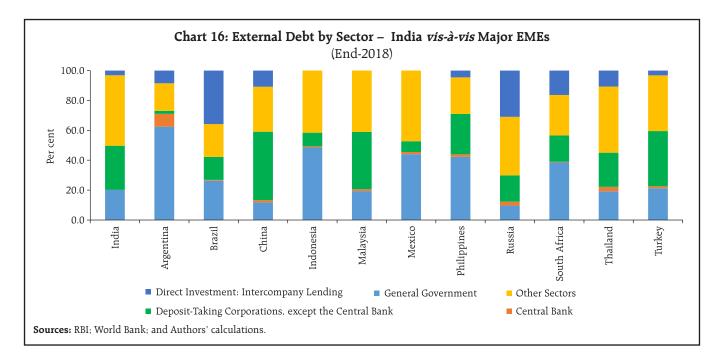


[This Box is based on the empirical estimates and constructed series of external vulnerability indices for India by Goyal, R. (2019), "External Vulnerability Index for India", Reserve Bank of India, mimeo.]



EMEs – its external debt to GDP ratio was lower than its major peers, except China (Chart 15). In terms of reserve cover of total external debt, India fares better than Brazil, Malaysia, Mexico, Indonesia, South Africa, Argentina, and Turkey. Although India's reserves were higher than its short-term debt liabilities on residual maturity basis, its cover was higher than that of only few of its peers (*viz.*, South Africa, Malaysia, Turkey, and Argentina).

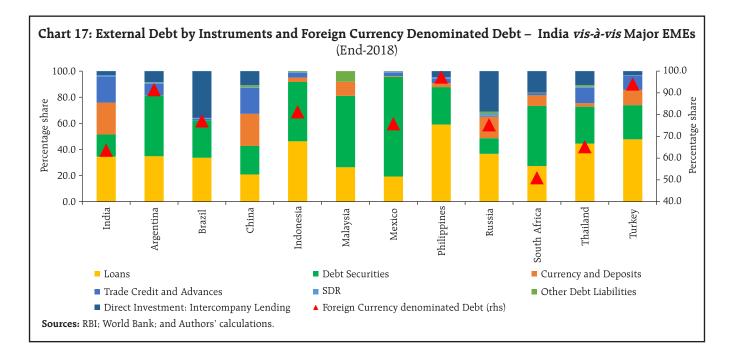
Sectoral composition of external debt shows the governments in most of major EMEs have larger share in total external debt than that in India (Chart 16). These countries include Turkey, Brazil,

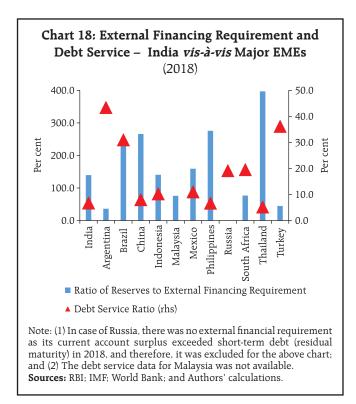


South Africa, the Philippines, Mexico, Indonesia, and Argentina. Notably, the governments in Argentina, Indonesia, the Philippines, and South Africa are more involved in external borrowing activity and higher externally indebted than other sectors. Among nongovernment sectors, the share of debt of India's other sectors (including other financial corporations, nonfinancial corporations, and NPISHs) in total debt is the highest. It is the second highest level after Mexico among select major EMEs. Deposit-taking corporations (except the central bank) in China, Malaysia, and Turkey have higher share than that in India. The share of intercompany lending between FDI companies in most of select major EMEs is higher than that in India.

Instrument-wise classification of external debt shows that loans, like in India, have the highest share in the Philippines, Turkey, Indonesia, Thailand, and Russia (Chart 17). Currency and deposits, and trade credit and advances which are the second and third largest components, respectively, in India's external debt, have higher share only in China than that in India. Debt securities in all countries, except Russia, have higher share than that in India. Notably, loans and debt securities in most major EMEs constitute more than 50 per cent of their total external debt. Among major EMEs, loans have the highest share in the Philippines, while debt securities have the highest share in Mexico. External debts in all major EMEs, except in South Africa, are more denominated in foreign currencies than that in India.

In terms of reserve cover of external financing requirement, India was better placed than few of its peers, such as South Africa, Malaysia, Turkey, and Argentina, in 2018 (Chart 18). However, in terms of debt service ratio, India ranked better than most of its peers.





### **VII.** Conclusion

India's stock of external debt has increased since 2017-18 after a fall in 2016-17. Nevertheless, external debt as percentage of GDP after averaging 23.6 per cent during 2014-15 to 2015-16 remained lower at about 20 per cent in the subsequent years. This may be attributed to higher growth of Indian economy than that of external debt. India's prudent external sector management policies have kept its external vulnerability low – reserves have provided adequate cover for short-term debt obligations (residual maturity), imports, and external financing requirement; and debt service ratio has remained low.

India fares better than its EME peers in terms of external debt to GDP ratio and debt service ratio. Most of India's peers, however, surpass its level of reserve cover of short-term debt (residual maturity) and external financing requirement. Nevertheless, this is not of much concern as India's reserves have provided more than 100 per cent of cover for shortterm debt (residual maturity) and external financing requirement.

The empirical investigation of impact of movements of the US dollar on India's external debt has confirmed that the appreciation (depreciation) of the US dollar vis-à-vis major currencies in which India's external debt is denominated reduces (increases) the value of India's external debt in US dollar terms. CAD. however, does not contribute significantly in increasing external debt as a large part of it is financed by non-debt flows as well as reserves during periods of moderate capital flows as was the case in 2008-09, 2011-12 and 2018-19. The article also presents the methodology of construction of external vulnerability index for India. The constructed series of external vulnerability indices to a large extent capture the past episodes of stress in India's external sector. The external vulnerability indices suggest the level of vulnerability to be the highest during the episode of balance of payments crisis in early 1990s, followed by the episodes of global financial crisis in 2008-09, and a sharp rise in India's CAD and impact of taper tantrum and monetary policies of major central banks during 2012-15.

### References

Catão, L.A.V. and G.M. Milesi-Feretti (2013), "External Liabilities and Crises", *IMF Working Paper No. 13/113.* 

Eichengreen, B. and M.D. Bordo (2002), "Crises Now and Then: What Lessons from the Last Era of Financial Globalization?", *NBER Working Paper Series 8716.* 

Goyal (2012), "Sustainable Level of India's Current Account Deficit", *RBI Working Paper Series No. WPS (DEPR): 16/2012*, Reserve Bank of India.

International Monetary Fund (2000), "Debt- and Reserve-related Indicators of External Vulnerability", Prepared by the Policy Development and Review Department, International Monetary Fund.

International Monetary Fund (2009), *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual*, International Monetary Fund.

International Monetary Fund (2011), "Assessing Reserve Adequacy", Prepared by Monetary and Capital Markets, Research, and Strategy, Policy, and Review Departments, International Monetary Fund.

International Monetary Fund (2014), *External Debt Statistics: Guide for Compilers and Users*, International Monetary Fund.

International Monetary Fund (2018), "2018 Article IV Consultation – Press Release; Staff Report; And Statement by The Executive Director for India". Retrieved from https://www.imf.org/en/ Publications/CR/Issues/2018/08/06/India-2018-Article-IV-Consultation-Press-Release-Staff-Report-and-Statement-by-the-Executive-46155.

International Monetary Fund, "International Financial Statistics", Retrieved from https://data.imf. org/?sk=4C514D48-B6BA-49ED-8AB9-52B0C1A0179B.

International Monetary Fund, "World Economic Outlook Database", Retrieved from https://www. imf.org/en/Publications/SPROLLs/world-economicoutlook-databases#sort=%40imfdate%20descending.

Lane, P.R. and G.M. Milesi-Ferretti (2017), "International Financial Integration in the Aftermath of the Global Financial Crisis", *IMF Working Paper No. 17/115.* 

Reserve Bank of India (1998), *Report of the Technical Group on External Debt*, Reserve Bank of India.

Tille, C. (2003), "The Impact of Exchange Rate Movements on U.S. Foreign Debt", *Current Issues in Economic and Finance, Vol. 9, No. 1*, Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

World Bank Group, "DataBank", Retrieved from https://databank.worldbank.org/home.aspx.

#### Annex I:

### India's External Debt Management - Major Policy Developments during 2018-19 and 2019-20 so far

### External Commercial Borrowings (ECB)

**November 2018:** The Reserve Bank, in consultation with the Government of India, decided to reduce the mandatory hedge coverage from 100 per cent to 70 per cent for ECB raised under Track I of the ECB framework by eligible borrowers for a maturity period between 3 and 5 years.

**January 2019:** In order to rationalise the extant framework for ECB and Rupee Denominated Bonds (RDBs), the Reserve Bank, in consultation with the Government of India, decided to merge Tracks I and II as "Foreign currency denominated ECB" and Track III and RDBs framework as "Rupee Denominated ECB". It was decided to include all entities eligible to receive FDI as eligible borrowers. Additionally, Port Trusts, Units in special economic zone (SEZ), Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI), EXIM Bank, registered entities engaged in micro-finance activities, *viz.*, registered not for profit companies, registered societies/trusts/cooperatives and non-government organisations were also allowed to borrow under this framework.

**February 2019:** The Reserve Bank, in consultation with the Government of India, decided to relax the end-use restrictions for resolution applicants under the Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process (CIRP) and allow them to raise ECB from the recognised lenders, except the branches/overseas subsidiaries of Indian banks, for repayment of rupee term loans of the target company under the approval route.

**July 2019:** The Reserve Bank, in consultation with the Government of India, decided to relax the end-use restrictions for ECB. Accordingly, eligible borrowers were permitted to raise ECB for the following purposes from recognised lenders, except foreign branches/ overseas subsidiaries of Indian banks:

i. ECB with a minimum average maturity period of 10 years for working capital purposes and general

corporate purposes. Borrowing by non-banking financial companies (NBFCs) for the above maturity for on-lending for the above purposes is also permitted.

- ii. ECB with a minimum average maturity period of 7 years can be availed by eligible borrowers for repayment of rupee loans availed domestically for capital expenditure as also by NBFCs for on-lending for the same purpose. For repayment of rupee loans availed domestically for purposes other than capital expenditure and for on-lending by NBFCs for the same, the minimum average maturity period of the ECB is required to be 10 years.
- iii. It was decided to permit eligible corporate borrowers to avail ECB for repayment of rupee loans availed domestically for capital expenditure in manufacturing and infrastructure sector if classified as SMA-2 or NPA, under any one-time settlement with lenders. Lender banks are also permitted to sell, through assignment, such loans to eligible ECB lenders, except foreign branches/ overseas subsidiaries of Indian banks, provided the resultant external commercial borrowing complies with all-in-cost, minimum average maturity period and other relevant norms of the ECB framework.

#### FPI Investments in Debt Securities

**April 2018:** The Reserve Bank revised the minimum residual maturity requirement for investment by FPIs in Central Government securities (G-secs). FPIs were permitted to invest in G-secs, including in Treasury Bills, and State Development Loans (SDLs) without any minimum residual maturity requirement (earlier it was three years), subject to the condition that short-term investments by an FPI under either category shall not exceed 20 per cent of the total investment

of that FPI in that category. Also, FPIs were permitted to invest in corporate bonds with minimum residual maturity of above one year (earlier it was three years), subject to the condition that short-term investments in corporate bonds by an FPI shall not exceed 20 per cent of the total investment of that FPI in corporate bonds.

**February 2019:** In order to encourage a wider spectrum of investors to access the Indian corporate debt market, the Reserve Bank decided to withdraw the provision stating that "no FPI shall have an exposure of more than 20 per cent of its corporate bond portfolio to a single corporate (including exposure to entities related to the corporate)".

**March 2019:** The Reserve Bank, in consultation with the Government of India and Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), introduced a separate channel, called the 'Voluntary Retention Route (VRR)', to enable FPIs to invest in debt markets in India. Broadly, investments through the Route is free of the macroprudential and other regulatory norms applicable to FPI investments in debt markets, provided FPIs

voluntarily commit to retain a required minimum percentage of their investments in India for a period.

**April 2019:** As a measure to broaden access of nonresident investors to debt instruments in India, the Reserve Bank permitted FPIs to invest in municipal bonds.

### Non-resident Rupee Accounts

**November 2019:** With a view to promote the usage of INR products by persons resident outside India, the Reserve Bank in consultation with the Government of India decided to expand the scope of Special Non-resident Rupee (SNRR) Account by permitting person resident outside India to open such account for: (i) ECB; (ii) trade credits; (iii) trade (export/import) invoicing; and (iv) business-related transactions outside International Financial Service Centre (IFSC) by IFSC units at Gujarat International Finance Tec-City (GIFT) like administrative expenses in INR outside IFSC, INR amount from sale of scrap, government incentives in INR, etc. The account will be maintained with bank in India (outside IFSC).

### Annex II Introduction of Data Dissemination of India's External Debt as per IMF's 2013 EDS Guide

The debt and financial crises in last four decades, particularly global financial crisis of 2007-08, exposed the high external indebtedness associated vulnerabilities of many advanced, and emerging and developing economies. These crises have underlined the importance of compilation and dissemination of reliable, timely and comprehensive data on external debt as a crucial element for the early detection of external vulnerabilities of countries. Against this backdrop, the IMF prepared the 2013 External Debt Statistics: Guide for Compilers and Users under the joint responsibility of the nine international organisations in the Inter-Agency Task Force on Finance Statistics (TFFS), in consultation with national compilers of external debt, balance of payments (BoP) and international investment position (IIP) statistics. The concepts set out in the IMF's 2013 External Debt Statistics (EDS) Guide are harmonized with those of the System of National Accounts (SNA) 2008 and the sixth edition of the IMF's Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual (BPM6) published in 2009. The conceptual approach of the *Guide* facilitates consistency and comparability among external debt statistics and other macroeconomic statistics of a country, such as BoP, IIP, and national accounts. The Guide recommends compilation and dissemination of comprehensive data on gross external debt position, *i.e.*, by debtor sectors, instruments and maturity, among others. The recommendations of the Guide are useful in compilation and dissemination of internationally comparable statistics on external debt.

In order to make statistics on India's external debt position internationally comparable and consistent with India's other macroeconomic statistics, such as BoP and IIP statistics which are already being compiled and disseminated as per the IMF's *BPM6*, the Reserve Bank introduced compilation and dissemination of statistics on India's external debt as per the IMF's 2013 EDS Guide format, as an additional format, with the release of statistics on India's external debt position at end-June 2019 in September 2019. Several advanced and emerging market economies, such as Brazil, Chile, China, Malaysia, the Philippines, South Africa. Thailand, and the US, follow the IMF's 2013 EDS Guide for the compilation and dissemination of their external debt statistics. Until the release of statistics on India's external debt position at end-March 2019 in June 2019, the gross debt position was being classified, as per the recommendations of the Policy Group/Task Force (PG/TF) on the External Debt Statistics of India (1992) and the Report of the Technical Group on External Debt (1998), under following broad categories: multilateral debt, bilateral debt, IMF-SDR, trade credit, commercial borrowings, non-resident deposits, rupee debt, and short-term debt. Following the recommendations of the IMF's 2013 EDS Guide, India's external debt position is classified by debtor sectors, instruments and maturity. The debtor sectors include general government, central bank, deposit-taking corporations (except the central bank), other sectors (including other financial corporations, nonfinancial corporations, and households and nonprofit institutions serving households (NPISHs)), and direct investment: intercompany lending. The sectoral position of debt is further classified by sector-specific instruments, viz., loans, debt securities, currency and deposits, trade credit and advances, SDR (allocations), and other debt liabilities, under short- and long-term position. Thus, the format as per the IMF's 2013 EDS Guide provides additional information (i.e., sectoral, instrument- and maturity-wise debt position) on India's external debt to policymakers and other users.

# Efficacy of Credit Ratings in Assessing Asset Quality: An Analysis of Large Borrowers\*

Using data on credit ratings from the Central Repository of Information on Large Credits (CRILC) mapped with Prowess, this article examines the efficacy of ratings in facilitating a sound and timely assessment of the asset quality of large borrowers. About one-fourth of the sampled Non-Performing Asset (NPA) exposure from CRILC was found to be in investment grade a quarter before slipping into the NPA category. The percentage of NPA exposure with an investment grade rating just before turning nonperforming varied across Credit Rating Agencies (CRAs) with three out of the six CRAs covered in the study showing a relatively high concentration of such exposure.

#### Introduction

Credit rating agencies are important stakeholders in the implementation of the modern-day financial sector regulatory framework. Agency/external ratings were prescribed as part of the Basel II regulatory framework for assessing the riskiness of various assets and to estimate the corresponding capital requirements for banks. Given its risk-sensitive approach, the Basel II framework was considered as an advancement over the 1988 Basel Accord (often known as the Basel I framework) that followed a simplistic method for capital computation unrelated to the default risks underlying various types of assets (Roy, 2005). Although the role of CRAs, particularly their inability to factor in the impending risks, came under criticism during the global financial crisis of 2008, agency ratings continued to be an integral part of the Basel III framework that evolved as a regulatory response to the crisis (Sinclair, 2010).1

The Standardised approach for credit risk under both Basel II and Basel III frameworks involves the use of agency ratings. Under these frameworks, the Standardised approach is described as a base-level approach; banks are expected to move to the Internal Ratings-based (IRB) approach over time modelling the capital requirements based on their internal ratings assigned to various assets. On account of a growing critique of the internally modelled approaches, however, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) has recently revisited the Basel III framework and proposed certain restrictions on the use of the IRB approach and, in fact, strengthened the Standardised approach in terms of its granularity and risk sensitivity (BCBS, 2017).<sup>2</sup> Following the proposed reforms, the role of agency ratings in the regulatory framework stands reaffirmed.3

At present, most banks around the world, including Scheduled Commercial Banks (SCBs) in India, use the Standardised approach (*ibid.*). While there are numerous studies on the IRB approach, there is limited discussion on the Standardised approach (Roy, 2005). Some of the available studies on CRAs analyse the differences in their ratings mainly on account of the differences in their methodologies (Ederington, 1986). The likelihood of rating shopping and self-selection by issuers is also suggested in the literature (Beattie and Searle, 1992 and Cantor and Packer, 1997).

In the Indian context, while there is widespread anecdotal evidence on the operations of CRAs, systematic studies on this issue are few. One of the notable studies concerning CRAs, show that the cumulative default rates (CDRs) for the accredited CRAs in India are much higher than those prescribed under the Basel framework. As a result, the possibility of

<sup>\*</sup> The article is prepared by Sukhbir Singh and Pallavi Chavan, Department of Supervision. The views expressed in the article are those of the authors and do not represent the views of the Reserve Bank.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> However, the Basel III framework is designed to address the procyclical nature of capital requirements, including the cyclicality arising out of the linking of risk weights to credit ratings.

 $<sup>^2~</sup>$  A notable proposal as part of these reforms was to modify risk weights for unrated exposures (*ibid*.).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See "Basel regulators make U-turn on banks' use of credit rating agencies" by Huw Jones (2015) at *https://www.reuters.com/article/basel-banks-regulations/basel-regulators-make-u-turn-on-banks-use-of-credit-rating-agencies-idUSL8N1290WX20151009.* 

undercapitalisation in banks cannot be denied given the application of the same risk weights as prescribed by the BCBS (Choudhary *et al.*, 2017). There is also some evidence on the inability of CRAs to provide timely guidance on the weakening creditworthiness of borrowers (NISM, 2009 in Choudhary *et al.*, 2017).

The present article contributes to the literature by analysing the efficacy of agency ratings in India in assessing the asset quality of large borrowers, particularly from the banking supervisor's perspective. The supervisor, driven by the long-term goal of preserving the health of the banking system, is interested in an accurate and timely assessment of creditworthiness of borrowers/issuers enabling a reasonably sound appraisal of capital adequacy in banks.

By contrast, CRAs may be interested in the short-term goals relating to business expansion, while keeping lower CDRs for their portfolios. Banks too may be driven by the short-term goal of preserving capital for enhanced asset growth.<sup>4</sup> There is an evident conflict between the principal, *i.e.*, the supervisor, and the two agents, *i.e.*, CRAs and banks, and this conflict reflects in the ratings assigned by CRAs and the ratings used by banks in their capital computation. The article addresses the following questions that bring out this conflict:

- 1. Are external credit ratings reflective of the asset quality of large borrowers?
  - a. To what extent can ratings reflect the NPA status of a borrower in a timely manner and whether there are divergences across CRAs in this assessment?
  - b. How quick is the downgrade for a borrower after the borrower has become an NPA?
- 2. What is the extent of divergence between the ratings assigned by rating agencies and those reported by banks for a given borrower?

### II. Data Sources and Methodology

The key data source for this article is the CRILC set up by the Reserve Bank in 2014 for collection of data on "large borrowers" (having funded and non-funded exposure of Rs. 50 million and above). The external credit ratings in CRILC are borrower-specific ratings. Following the BCBS guidance, in case of two differential ratings on the same borrower, the bank is expected to report the conservative rating of the two. CRILC uses the Permanent Account Number (PAN) as the unique identifier for borrowers. From April 2018 onwards, Corporate Identification Number (CIN) is also being reported in CRILC.

The article is based on a sample of NPAs as at end-March 2018 (Table 1). Of the sample of non-performing borrowers, the unique *rated* borrowers on whom CIN is received and validated have been selected for the study, and matched with the borrowers reported in Prowess - an alternative external source of data on corporate credit ratings (Table 2).<sup>5</sup> The sample for the

| (As at end-March 2018) |        |                 |                 |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Item                   | Total  | Rated           | Unrated         |  |  |  |
| Unique borrowers       | 7,147  | 2,625<br>(37 %) | 5,172<br>(72 %) |  |  |  |
| Bank-borrower cases    | 10,931 | 4,504<br>(41 %) | 6,427<br>(59 %) |  |  |  |
| Amount (Rs. trillion)  | 8.85   | 5.27<br>(60 %)  | 3.58<br>(40 %)  |  |  |  |

Table 1: Population Size of NPAs

Notes: 1. Figures in brackets indicate percentage share in total.

- 2. As a borrower reported in CRILC can be exposed to more than one bank, a distinction has been made here between unique borrowers (each borrower counted only once) and bank-borrower cases (counted depending on the borrower's banking relationships).
- 3. The sum of the proportions for unique borrowers may not add up to 100 since the same borrower may be reported as rated by one bank and unrated by another bank.

Source: CRILC

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The literature discusses about a tendency amongst banks to inflate ratings to allocate less capital (Balin, 2010 cited in Gopalan *et al.*, 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> While banks report information on external ratings to CRILC, there is also a section of borrowers who are unrated in CRILC. This article does not include a discussion on the unrated borrowers. Further, although reporting of CIN is mandatory, the work on collection of CINs is underway. The article uses only those cases where CIN has been received and validated.

| Table 2: Sample From the Total Rated NPAs<br>Reported in CRILC |                     |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Item   | Total rated<br>NPAs | NPAs with<br>unique CIN<br>having ratings<br>from the<br>reported CRA in<br>Prowess |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unique borrowers   | 2,625               | 560<br>(21%)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank-borrower cases  | 4,504               | 1,274<br>(28%)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Amount (Rs. trillion)  | 5.27                | 2.13<br>(40%)   |  |  |  |  |  |

**Notes**: 1. Numbers in brackets indicate per cent of total.

2. Reported CRA implies those cases for which rating information is available in Prowess from the same CRA as reported in CRILC.

article, thus, works out to 560 borrowers accounting for about 21 per cent of NPA borrowers and as high as 40 per cent of the total amount of NPAs as at end-March 2018. Given that the article traces the history of these NPA borrowers, it is not quarter-specific in nature but encapsulates the behaviour of large borrowers across quarters. ARTICLE

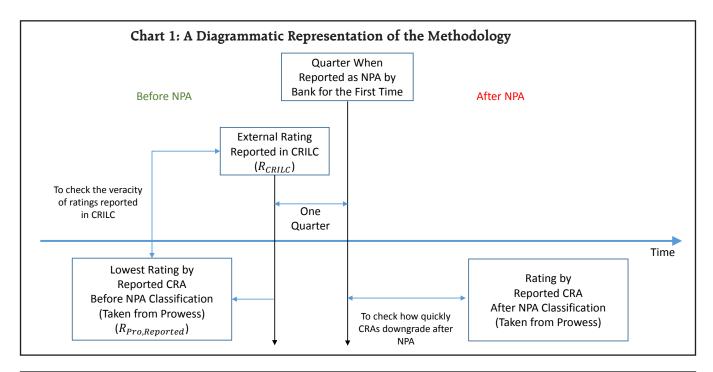
NPA status of a borrower is purposively taken as the starting point in the study, as (a) it provides the worst possible asset classification with a 90-day window to the borrower since the date of default unlike the Special Mention Account (SMA) categories;<sup>6</sup> and (b) generally, there is little or no upward transition from the NPA category among large borrowers.<sup>7</sup>

The article's methodology is illustrated in Chart 1 (with a detailed discussion in Annexure 1).

#### III. Major Findings

#### *III.1 Ability of ratings to reflect asset quality*

The article brings out deficiencies in the ability of ratings to capture the asset quality of large borrowers. About 24 per cent of the sampled NPA exposure from CRILC carried an investment grade rating just a quarter before becoming non-performing (Table 3). As the share was derived from CRILC alone, it can be argued that the deficiencies could be due to either the ways in which ratings are assigned by CRAs or the ways in which ratings are reported by banks or both. By mapping CRILC



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> There are three sub-categories under SMAs *viz.*, SMA0, SMA1 and SMA2, wherein the principal or interest payment or any other amount is wholly or partly overdue between 1 and 30 days, 31 and 60 days, and 61 and 90 days, respectively, after which the asset gets classified as an NPA.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The average quarterly and annual NPA-NPA transition among large borrowers was estimated to be about 94 per cent taking CRILC data from June 2014.

with Prowess, it was observed that about 14 per cent of the sampled NPA exposure showed a sub-investment grade in Prowess but carried an investment grade in CRILC, indicating concerns about delayed/lagged reporting of ratings by banks in CRILC (a detailed discussion follows in III.3). Notably, about 12 per cent of the NPA exposure in CRILC was in investment grade even as per Prowess a quarter before becoming NPA, indicating the limited efficacy also of the ratings assigned by CRAs (Table 3).<sup>8</sup>

### III.2 Comparison of the performance of various CRAs

There was a divergence in the rating performance of various CRAs. Based on a comparison of the accredited CRAs, as reported in Prowess, it was observed that the concerns about ratings being reflective of the asset quality were more acute for some CRAs (Table 4).<sup>9</sup> For three CRAs, the share of the sampled NPA exposure that was in the investment grade a quarter before turning non-performing was above 20 per cent. For two CRAs among these, a large portion of the NPA exposure was concentrated in the cross-over categories (BBB/BB) (Annexure 2). By contrast,

#### Table 3: Distribution of NPA amount as at end-March 2018

|                |  |      |      | per cent) |  |  |
|----------------|--|------|------|-----------|--|--|
|                | R <sub>Pro, Reported</sub>               |      |      |           |  |  |
|                | Investment Sub-investment<br>grade grade |      |      |           |  |  |
| $R_{_{CRILC}}$ | Investment grade                         | 10.6 | 13.9 | 24.4      |  |  |
| $R_{_{\rm C}}$ | Sub-investment grade                     | 1.5  | 74.1 | 75.6      |  |  |
| Total          |  | 12.0 | 88.0 | 100.0     |  |  |

Source: Calculated from CRILC and Prowess.

<sup>8</sup> One of the commonly cited constraints for CRAs in assessing borrower's creditworthiness is their limited access to information; the information constraint is said to be particularly daunting for unlisted firms, which generally form a large part of the rating universe of CRAs in India; see Gopalan *et al.* (2017). Moreover, unlike supervisory information collected through CRILC which is primarily post-default (SMA and NPA status of borrowers), the information required by rating agencies is essentially forward looking, aimed at providing forewarning about impending defaults.

<sup>9</sup> At present, there are seven CRAs accredited by the Reserve Bank. This study is based on six CRAs; the last CRA to be accredited in 2017 has not been covered on account of very few observations.

| Efficacy of Credit Ratings in Assessing Asset Quality: |
|--|
| An Analysis of Large Borrowers                         |

# Table 4: Distribution of NPA amount as at end-March2018 by reported CRA and $R_{Pro. Reported}$

|          |                     |                         | (per cent) |
|----------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| CRAs     | R <sub>PI</sub>     | o, Reported             | Total      |
|          | Investment<br>grade | Sub-investment<br>grade |            |
| CRA1     | 26                  | 74                      | 100        |
| CRA2     | 9                   | 91                      | 100        |
| CRA3     | 14                  | 86                      | 100        |
| CRA4     | 22                  | 78                      | 100        |
| CRA5     | 5                   | 95                      | 100        |
| CRA6     | 47                  | 53                      | 100        |
| All CRAs | 12                  | 88                      | 100        |

**Source**: Calculated from Prowess

for the remaining CRAs, a major concentration of the exposure was in lowest possible grades (C/D categories). The divergence across CRAs, thus, appeared even starker when the exposure was further divided into various investment and sub-investment grade rating categories.

# *III.3 Divergence between ratings given by CRAs and those reported by banks*

As discussed earlier, there was a divergence between the ratings of CRAs as reported in Prowess and those reported by banks in CRILC. One of the possible reasons for the divergence could be because banks reported the ratings corresponding to only those facilities of a borrower to which they were exposed. However, most of the exposures showing divergence had reached the C/D categories as per Prowess (Annexure 3). Since ratings given by the same CRA for different facilities of a borrower are generally expected to move in tandem, as they are essentially based on the borrower's repayment capacity, the divergence in ratings could be on account of reporting issues on the part of banks. First, the possibility of random reporting errors by banks seemed limited. This was because as against 14 per cent of exposure classified under investment grade in CRILC when it was in subinvestment grade in Prowess, only about 2 per cent of the exposure was under sub-investment grade in CRILC when it carried an investment grade in Prowess (Table 3).

The second possibility was of a delayed reporting by banks. As already noted, there was a convergence between the reporting in Prowess and CRILC with regard to about 74 per cent of the NPA exposure (reported under sub-investment grade in both), there was a divergence with regard to 14 per cent of the exposure, where CRILC showed a higher rating than in Prowess (Table 3). To ascertain the case of delayed reporting, borrowers with sub-investment grade as per Prowess one quarter before the NPA date (accounting for 88 per cent of NPA exposure as in Table 3) were traced backwards to the point when at least one of their facilities was in investment grade.<sup>10</sup> The rating grade was denoted as  $R_{Pro, Max}$ . It was observed that borrowers accounting for 71 per cent of the NPA exposure had at least one facility in the investment grade at some point in the past (Table 5). Borrowers corresponding to the remaining 17 per cent of the NPA exposure never had any facility in the investment grade. The possibility of delayed reporting was only for the former category of borrowers. In order to explore further, the date when all facilities of such borrowers slipped into the subinvestment category was identified and the average time from this date to the NPA date was worked out (denoted as Avg Lag<sub>Sub Inv.Gr-NPA</sub>). For borrowers who were reported in the sub-investment grade in CRILC similar to that in Prowess (accounting for 58 per cent of the NPA exposure as in Table 5), *Avg Lag<sub>sub.Inv.Gr-NPA</sub>* was

> Table 5: Distribution of NPA amount (as at end-March 2018) with respect to the best available rating

|                       |                      |                     | •                       | (per cent) |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|
| R <sub>Pro. Max</sub> |                      |                     |                         |            |  |
|                       |                      | Investment<br>grade | Sub-investment<br>grade |            |  |
| $R_{_{CRILC}}$        | Investment grade     | 12.8                | 1.0                     | 13.9       |  |
| $R_{_{O}}$            | Sub-investment grade | 58.4                | 15.7                    | 74.1       |  |
| Tot                   | al                   | 71.3                | 16.7                    | 88.0       |  |

Source: Calculated from CRILC and Prowess.

<sup>10</sup> The rating was traced back till September 2010.

| Table 6: Average Gap (in Months) |                      |                                   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|                                  |                      | Avg Lag <sub>Sub.Inv.Gr-NPA</sub> |  |  |
| $R_{CRILC}$                      | Investment grade     | 12                                |  |  |
| $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{C}}$        | Sub-investment grade | 29                                |  |  |
| Total                            |                      | 25                                |  |  |

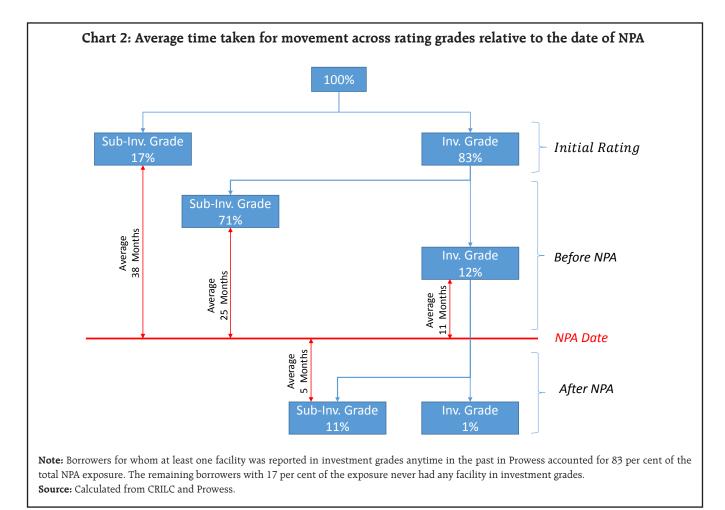
Source: Calculated from CRILC and Prowess.

estimated to be 29 months (Table 6). In comparison, for borrowers who were reported by banks under the investment grade in CRILC but were reported under the sub-investment grade in Prowess (accounting for about 13 per cent of the NPA exposure in Table 5), the lag was much lower, at 12 months, indicating that ratings reported by banks did not adequately reflect the recent rating changes.

# *III.4 Ability of ratings to reflect asset quality in a timely manner*

In order to gauge how early the ratings provided signals about the deteriorating asset quality, the average lead time in downgrading borrowers before becoming NPAs was analysed. As can be derived from Tables 3 and 5, borrowers corresponding to about 83 per cent of the NPA exposure had an investment rating at some point prior to becoming an NPA (arrived at by adding 71.3 per cent from Table 5 and 12.0 per cent from Table 3). Out of these, for borrowers corresponding to 71 per cent of NPA exposure, the indication of deteriorating asset quality (when all facilities of a borrower slipped into the sub-investment grade) was available, on an average, 25 months prior to the NPA date (Chart 2). The borrowers corresponding to the remaining 12 per cent exposure had an investment rating (for all their facilities) even 11 months prior to the NPA date. For such borrowers, the average time taken for a complete downgrade (with all facilities in the sub-investment grade) after NPA was about five months.<sup>11</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> About 1 per cent of NPA exposure remained in investment grade even as on March 2018. However, there could have been cases of mis-reporting among these.



### **IV.** Conclusions

The article is based on the ratings distribution of nonperforming borrowers prepared by mapping the ratings reported in CRILC with those in Prowess. Although preliminary, the findings suggest: (a) ratings do not always reflect the asset quality of borrowers in a timely manner; (b) there are concerns about the delayed reporting of ratings by banks: (c) the ability of ratings to capture the asset quality varies across rating agencies. While the use of agency ratings under the extant regulatory framework is inevitable, the ways to encourage CRAs to better their rating performance need to be explored.<sup>12</sup>

### **References**:

Balin, B. (2010), "Basel I, Basel II, and Emerging Markets: A Nontechnical Analysis", *Working Paper, Accessed from* SSRN 1477712, 2008.

BCBS (2017), "High-level Summary of Basel III Reforms", BIS.

Beattie, V. and S. Searle (1992), "Bond Ratings and Inter-Rater Agreement: A Cross-Sectional Analysis", *Journal of International Securities Markets*, 6 (2).

Cantor, R. and F. Packer (1997), "Differences of Opinion in the Credit Rating Industry", *Journal of Banking and Finance*, 21(10).

Choudhary A. K., B. Nethaji and A. Basu (2017): "Riskweighting under Standardised Approach of Computation

 $<sup>^{12}\,</sup>$  In this regard, Choudhary  $et\,al.$  (2017) discuss the issue of assigning differential risk weights to CRAs.

of Capital for Credit Risk in Basel Framework – An Analysis of Default Experience of Credit Rating Agencies in India", *Reserve Bank Working Paper* 06/2017.

Ederington, L.H. (1986), "Why Split Ratings Occur?", *Financial Management*, 15 (1).

Study Report (2009), "Assessment of Long Term Performance of Credit Rating Agencies in India", *National Institute of Securities Markets.*  Gopalan, R., Y. Gopalan, and K. Koharki, (2016), "Market Information and Rating Agency Catering", *CAFRAL Working Paper.* 

Roy, P. V. (2005), "Credit Ratings and the Standardised Approach to Credit Risk in Basel III", *ECB working paper* 517/August 2005.

Sinclair, T. J. (2010), "Credit Rating Agencies and the Global Financial Crisis", *economic sociology\_the european electronic newsletter*, ISSN 1871-3351, *Max Planck Institute for the Study of Societies* (MPIfG), Cologne, Vol. 12, Iss. 1, pp. 4-9

#### Annexures:

### Annexure 1: Details on the methodology

Data for the article were analysed in the following manner:

- As the starting point, NPA borrowers at end-March 2018 for whom CINs were reported in CRILC were culled out. Validating the CINs with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) database, a further pruning was done to include only the borrowers with valid CINs and on whom information was available in Prowess.
- 2. The ratings distribution for the pruned list of NPA borrowers was obtained from CRILC. Ratings just prior to the NPA classification were obtained from CRILC. Here, the date of NPA classification was the first date when the borrower was reported in the

NPA category in the reporting bank.<sup>13</sup> The rating from CRILC was taken as the rating reported in the quarter preceding the date of NPA.

- 3. Similarly, the latest lowest rating *before* the quarter preceding the date of NPA from Prowess for the CRA (as reported in CRILC) was selected. As Prowess provides ratings by facilities, the lowest rating across facilities of a borrower by the reported CRA was selected for consistency with reporting in CRILC.
- 4. Since, Prowess contains ratings for both short-term and long-term facilities, the ratings were mapped to a common scale as used in CRILC for comparability.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Since the CRILC reporting was quarterly till March 2018, the date of NPA classification was taken as the last date of quarter when the borrower was first reported as NPA.

|                            |      |     |    |      |      |      |       |      |      | (per cent) |
|----------------------------|------|-----|----|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------------|
| R <sub>Pro, Reported</sub> |      |     |    |      |      |      | Total |      |      |            |
|                            |      | AAA | AA | A    | BBB  | BB   | В     | С    | D    |            |
| ILC                        | CRA1 | -   | -  | 13.1 | 12.4 | 17.3 | 1.9   | 44.7 | 10.6 | 100.0      |
| CRA reported in CRILC      | CRA2 | -   | -  | 0.8  | 7.9  | 7.0  | 1.8   | 19.8 | 62.7 | 100.0      |
| ed ir                      | CRA3 | -   | -  | 3.8  | 10.4 | 0.9  | 2.4   | 15.2 | 67.4 | 100.0      |
| port                       | CRA4 | -   | -  | 5.2  | 16.6 | 3.0  | 0.2   | 12.3 | 62.8 | 100.0      |
| A rej                      | CRA5 | -   | -  | 0.0  | 4.7  | 1.1  | 0.6   | 8.2  | 85.5 | 100.0      |
| CR                         | CRA6 | -   | -  | 13.5 | 33.8 | 19.0 | 3.8   | 6.7  | 23.1 | 100.0      |
| Tota                       | 1    | -   | -  | 2.8  | 9.2  | 6.9  | 1.6   | 20.4 | 59.1 | 100.0      |

### Annexure 2: Distribution of amount of NPAs as at end-March 2018

Source: Calculated from CRILC and Prowess

- Nil/negligible

### Annexure 3: Distribution of amount of NPAs as at end-March 2018

|                |     |     |    |     |                            |          |     | (per cent) |      |       |
|----------------|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------------|----------|-----|------------|------|-------|
|                |     |     |    |     | <b>R</b> <sub>Pro, 1</sub> | Reported |     |            |      | Total |
|                |     | AAA | AA | Α   | BBB                        | BB       | В   | C          | D    |       |
|                | AAA | -   | -  | 0.2 | 0.1                        | -        | -   | 0.2        | 1.9  | 2.3   |
|                | AA  | -   | -  | 0.1 | 0.2                        | -        | -   | 0.1        | 0.3  | 0.7   |
|                | А   | -   | -  | 2.3 | 0.4                        | 0.4      | -   | 0.7        | 2.4  | 6.1   |
| $R_{_{CRILC}}$ | BBB | -   | -  | 0.2 | 7.1                        | 0.5      | -   | 1.9        | 5.6  | 15.3  |
| $R_{_{C}}$     | BB  | -   | -  | 0.1 | 1.2                        | 5.7      | 0.4 | 12.8       | 6.4  | 26.6  |
|                | В   | -   | -  | -   | 0.2                        | 0.1      | 1.1 | 1.9        | 3.0  | 6.3   |
|                | С   | -   | -  | -   | -                          | -        | -   | 1.4        | 0.7  | 2.1   |
|                | D   | -   | -  | -   | -                          | 0.2      | 0.1 | 1.5        | 38.9 | 40.6  |
| Tota           | ıl  | -   | -  | -   | 9.2                        | 6.9      | 1.6 | 20.4       | 59.1 | 100.0 |

Source: Calculated from CRILC and Prowess

- Nil/negligible

ARTICLE

# PRESS RELEASE OF WORKING PAPER

Term Premium Spillover from the US to Indian Markets Robust Wald-Type Test Statistics Based on C-Divergence

# Term Premium Spillover from the US to Indian Markets

The Reserve Bank of India today placed on its website a Working Paper titled "Term Premium Spillover from the US to Indian Markets" under the Reserve Bank of India Working Paper Series. The Paper is authored by Archana Dilip.

The paper estimates and analyses term premium in India and makes an assessment of interconnectedness and transmission of shocks from the US term structure of sovereign bond yields to that of India. The term premium is estimated by decomposing the yield into two components - risk-neutral rate which reflects expectations of future short-term rates; and term premium which captures the investors' expectations of future central bank policy, inflation and growth shocks. The paper identifies inflation volatility and monetary policy uncertainty as the two important factors influencing term premium in India. Further, empirical findings indicate that the spillovers between the US treasury yields and government security yields in India have increased during the sample period from April, 2009 to April, 2019. The paper finds stronger spillover with increased financial integration and volatile bond markets. The paper concludes that for the long-term yields, the term premium channel is a stronger transmission channel as compared with the risk-neutral rates channel.

# Robust Wald-Type Test Statistics Based on C-Divergence

The Reserve Bank of India today placed on its website a Working Paper titled "Robust Wald-Type Test Statistics Based on C-Divergence" under the Reserve Bank of India Working Paper Series. The paper is authored by Avijit Maji and Leandro Pardo. One shortcoming of the C-divergence estimators is that their asymptotic distribution, in general, is not a chi-square distribution but a linear combination of chi-square distributions. This paper proposes Waldtype test statistics based on minimum C-divergence estimators to overcome this shortcoming. It further establishes that this family of test statistics is a chisquare distribution and computes an approximation of the power function under the simple null hypothesis and composite null hypothesis.

# CURRENT STATISTICS

Select Economic Indicators Reserve Bank of India Money and Banking Prices and Production Government Accounts and Treasury Bills Financial Markets External Sector Payment and Settlement Systems Occasional Series

| No. | Title   | Page |
|-----|---|------|
| 1   | Select Economic Indicators  | 51   |
|     | Reserve Bank of India   |      |
| 2   | RBI – Liabilities and Assets  | 52   |
| 3   | Liquidity Operations by RBI   | 53   |
| 4   | Sale/ Purchase of U.S. Dollar by the RBI  | 54   |
| 4A  | Maturity Breakdown (by Residual Maturity) of Outstanding Forwards of RBI (US\$ Million) | 55   |
| 5   | RBI's Standing Facilities   | 55   |
|     | Money and Banking   |      |
| 6   | Money Stock Measures  | 56   |
| 7   | Sources of Money Stock (M3)   | 57   |
| 8   | Monetary Survey   | 58   |
| 9   | Liquidity Aggregates  | 58   |
| 10  | Reserve Bank of India Survey  | 59   |
| 11  | Reserve Money – Components and Sources  | 59   |
| 12  | Commercial Bank Survey  | 60   |
| 13  | Scheduled Commercial Banks' Investments   | 60   |
| 14  | Business in India – All Scheduled Banks and All Scheduled Commercial Banks              | 61   |
| 15  | Deployment of Gross Bank Credit by Major Sectors  | 62   |
| 16  | Industry-wise Deployment of Gross Bank Credit   | 63   |
| 17  | State Co-operative Banks Maintaining Accounts with the Reserve Bank of India            | 64   |
|     | Prices and Production   |      |
| 18  | Consumer Price Index (Base: 2012=100)   | 65   |
| 19  | Other Consumer Price Indices  | 65   |
| 20  | Monthly Average Price of Gold and Silver in Mumbai                                      | 65   |
| 21  | Wholesale Price Index   | 66   |
| 22  | Index of Industrial Production (Base: 2011-12=100)                                      | 69   |
|     | Government Accounts and Treasury Bills  |      |
| 23  | Union Government Accounts at a Glance   | 69   |
| 24  | Treasury Bills – Ownership Pattern  | 70   |
| 25  | Auctions of Treasury Bills  | 70   |
|     | Financial Markets   |      |
| 26  | Daily Call Money Rates  | 71   |
| 27  | Certificates of Deposit   | 72   |
| 28  | Commercial Paper  | 72   |
| 29  | Average Daily Turnover in Select Financial Markets                                      | 72   |
| 30  | New Capital Issues by Non-Government Public Limited Companies                           | 73   |

| No. | Title   | Page |
|-----|---|------|
|     | External Sector   |      |
| 31  | Foreign Trade   | 74   |
| 32  | Foreign Exchange Reserves   | 74   |
| 33  | NRI Deposits  | 74   |
| 34  | Foreign Investment Inflows  | 75   |
| 35  | Outward Remittances under the Liberalised Remittance Scheme (LRS) for Resident Individuals                    | 75   |
| 36  | Indices of Real Effective Exchange Rate (REER) and Nominal Effective Exchange Rate (NEER) of the Indian Rupee | 76   |
| 37  | External Commercial Borrowings (ECBs)   | 76   |
| 38  | India's Overall Balance of Payments (US \$ Million)   | 77   |
| 39  | India's Overall Balance of Payments (₹ Billion)   | 78   |
| 40  | Standard Presentation of BoP in India as per BPM6 (US \$ Million)   | 79   |
| 41  | Standard Presentation of BoP in India as per BPM6 (₹ Billion)   | 80   |
| 42  | International Investment Position   | 81   |
|     | Payment and Settlement Systems  |      |
| 43  | Payment System Indicators   | 82   |
|     | Occasional Series   |      |
| 44  | Small Savings   | 84   |
| 45  | Ownership Pattern of Central and State Governments Securities   | 85   |
| 46  | Combined Receipts and Disbursements of the Central and State Governments                                      | 86   |
| 47  | Financial Accommodation Availed by State Governments under various Facilities                                 | 87   |
| 48  | Investments by State Governments  | 88   |
| 49  | Market Borrowings of State Governments  | 89   |

Notes: .. = Not available. - = Nil/Negligible. P = Preliminary/Provisional. PR = Partially Revised.

### No. 1: Select Economic Indicators

| Item  | 2010 10   | 2018      | -19       | 2019-     | 20                  |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
|   | 2018-19   | Q1        | Q2        | Q1        | Q2                  |
|   | 1         | 2         | 3         | 4         | 5                   |
| 1 Real Sector (% Change)                                |           |           |           |           |                     |
| 1.1 GVA at Basic Prices                                 | 6.6       | 7.7       | 6.9       | 4.9       | 4.3                 |
| 1.1.1 Agriculture                                       | 2.9       | 5.1       | 4.9       | 2.0       | 2.1                 |
| 1.1.2 Industry  | 6.2       | 9.9       | 6.1       | 1.7       | -0.5                |
| 1.1.3 Services  | 7.7       | 7.5       | 7.5       | 6.7       | 6.4                 |
| 1.1a Final Consumption Expenditure                      | 8.3       | 7.2       | 10.0      | 4.1       | 6.9                 |
| 1.1b Gross Fixed Capital Formation                      | 10.0      | 13.3      | 11.8      | 4.0       | 1.0                 |
| 1.10 Gross Fixed Capital Formation                      | 10.0      |           |           |           |                     |
|   | 2018-19   | 201       |           | 201       |                     |
|   | 1         | Oct.      | Nov.      | Oct.      | Nov                 |
| 1.2 Index of Industrial Production                      | 1         | 2         | 3         | 4         | 5                   |
|   | 3.80      | 8.4       | 0.2       | -3.8      | -                   |
| 2 Money and Banking (% Change)                          |           |           |           |           |                     |
| 2.1 Scheduled Commercial Banks                          |           |           |           |           |                     |
| 2.1.1 Deposits  | 10.0      | 9.0       | 10.8      | 10.3      | 9.5                 |
| 2.1.2 Credit  | 13.3      | 14.6      | 16.2      | 8.9       | 7.2                 |
| 2.1.2.1 Non-food Credit                                 | 13.4      | 14.8      | 16.3      | 8.8       | 7.2                 |
| 2.1.3 Investment in Govt. Securities                    | 1.9       | 3.2       | 2.0       | 7.0       | 8.6                 |
| 2.2 Money Stock Measures                                |           |           |           |           |                     |
| 2.2.1 Reserve Money (M0)                                | 14.5      | 17.4      | 18.9      | 15.3      | 12.4                |
| 2.2.2 Broad Money (M3)                                  | 10.5      | 10.0      | 10.4      | 10.6      | 9.8                 |
| 3 Ratios (%)  |           |           |           |           |                     |
| 3.1 Cash Reserve Ratio                                  | 4.00      | 4.00      | 4.00      | 4.00      | 4.00                |
| 3.2 Statutory Liquidity Ratio                           | 19.25     | 19.50     | 19.50     | 18.50     | 18.50               |
| 3.3 Cash-Deposit Ratio                                  | 5.1       | 4.7       | 4.8       | 4.9       | 4.8                 |
| 3.4 Credit-Deposit Ratio                                | 77.7      | 76.7      | 77.1      | 75.8      | 75.5                |
| 3.5 Incremental Credit-Deposit Ratio                    | 99.9      | 118.3     | 111.6     | 17.0      | 22.5                |
| 3.6 Investment-Deposit Ratio                            | 26.9      | 29.2      | 28.5      | 28.3      | 28.3                |
| 3.7 Incremental Investment-Deposit Ratio                |           |           |           |           |                     |
| 4 Interest Rates (%)                                    | 5.4       | 34.0      | 17.8      | 73.3      | 62.4                |
|   | 6.25      | 6.50      | 6.50      | 5.1.5     | <b>5</b> 1 <b>6</b> |
| 4.1 Policy Repo Rate                                    | 6.25      | 6.50      | 6.50      | 5.15      | 5.15                |
| 4.2 Reverse Repo Rate                                   | 6.00      | 6.25      | 6.25      | 4.90      | 4.90                |
| 4.3 Marginal Standing Facility (MSF) Rate               | 6.50      | 6.75      | 6.75      | 5.40      | 5.40                |
| 4.4 Bank Rate   | 6.50      | 6.75      | 6.75      | 5.40      | 5.40                |
| 4.5 Base Rate   | 8.95/9.40 | 8.85/9.45 | 8.95/9.45 | 8.95/9.40 | 8.95/9.40           |
| 4.6 MCLR (Overnight)                                    | 8.05/8.55 | 8.05/8.40 | 8.15/8.45 | 7.70/8.20 | 7.65/8.10           |
| 4.7 Term Deposit Rate >1 Year                           | 6.25/7.50 | 6.25/7.25 | 6.25/7.50 | 6.25/6.85 | 6.25/6.60           |
| 4.8 Savings Deposit Rate                                | 3.50/4.00 | 3.50/4.00 | 3.50/4.00 | 3.25/3.50 | 3.25/3.50           |
| 4.9 Call Money Rate (Weighted Average)                  | 6.35      | 6.50      | 6.39      | 5.07      | 5.03                |
| 4.10 91-Day Treasury Bill (Primary) Yield               | 6.31      | 6.94      | 6.77      | 5.04      | 4.99                |
| 4.11 182-Day Treasury Bill (Primary) Yield              | 6.35      | 7.23      | 7.06      | 5.21      | 5.12                |
| 4.12 364-Day Treasury Bill (Primary) Yield              | 6.39      | 7.48      | 7.22      | 5.30      | 5.14                |
| 4.13 10-Year G-Sec Par Yield (FBIL)                     | 7.34      | 7.84      | 7.64      | 6.54      | 6.65                |
| 5 Reference Rate and Forward Premia                     | 7.51      | 7.01      | 7.01      | 0.01      | 0.00                |
| 5.1 INR-US\$ Spot Rate (Rs. Per Foreign Currency)       | 69.17     | 73.37     | 69.66     | 70.96     | 71.73               |
| 5.2 INR-Euro Spot Rate (Rs. Per Foreign Currency)       | 77.70     | 83.41     | 79.36     | 78.81     | 78.98               |
| 5.3 Forward Premia of US\$ 1-month (%)                  | 6.07      | 4.58      | 4.31      |           |                     |
| 3.5 Forward Freinia of 055 Frinolini (%)<br>3-month (%) |           |           |           | 3.38      | 3.35                |
|   | 4.80      | 4.36      | 4.02      | 3.61      | 3.35                |
| 6-month (%)   | 4.16      | 4.33      | 4.13      | 3.99      | 3.76                |
| 6 Inflation (%)   |           |           |           |           |                     |
| 6.1 All India Consumer Price Index                      | 3.4       | 3.4       | 2.3       | 4.6       | 5.5                 |
| 6.2 Consumer Price Index for Industrial Workers         | 5.4       | 5.2       | 4.9       | 7.6       | 8.0                 |
| 6.3 Wholesale Price Index                               | 4.3       | 5.5       | 4.5       | 0.2       | 0.0                 |
| 6.3.1 Primary Articles                                  | 2.7       | 2.5       | 0.6       | 6.4       | 7.1                 |
| 6.3.2 Fuel and Power                                    | 11.5      | 18.7      | 15.5      | -8.3      | -7.3                |
| 6.3.3 Manufactured Products                             | 3.7       | 4.6       | 4.2       | -0.8      | -0.8                |
| 7 Foreign Trade (% Change)                              |           |           |           |           |                     |
| 7.1 Imports   | 10.4      | 19.1      | 5.5       | -16.3     | -12.7               |
| 7.2 Exports   | 8.7       | 16.5      | -0.8      | -0.9      | -0.3                |

Note : Financial Benchmark India Pvt. Ltd. (FBIL) has commenced publication of the G-Sec benchmarks with effect from March 31, 2018 as per RBI circular FMRD.DIRD.7/14.03.025/2017-18 dated March 31, 2018. FBIL has started dissemination of reference rates w.e.f. July 10, 2018.

# Reserve Bank of India

### No. 2: RBI - Liabilities and Assets \*

| Item  |                 |                | As on th         | e Last Frida     | y/ Friday        |                  |                  |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2018-19         | 2018           |                  |                  | 2019             |                  |                  |
|   |                 | Dec.           | Nov. 29          | Dec. 6           | Dec. 13          | Dec. 20          | Dec. 27          |
|   | 1               | 2              | 3                | 4                | 5                | 6                | 7                |
| 1 Issue Department  |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1.1 Liabilities   |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1.1.1 Notes in Circulation  | 2113764         | 1999241        | 2230697          | 2248925          | 2258713          | 2245888          | 2244106          |
| 1.1.2 Notes held in Banking Department  | 11              | 13             | 12               | 12               | 10               | 12               | 12               |
| 1.1/1.2 Total Liabilities (Total Notes Issued) or Assets                            | 2113775         | 1999254        | 2230709          | 2248937          | 2258723          | 2245900          | 2244118          |
| 1.2 Assets  |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1.2.1 Gold Coin and Bullion   | 79481           | 71943          | 88261            | 89063            | 87939            | 88812            | 89990            |
| 1.2.2 Foreign Securities  | 2033559         | 1926484        | 2141628          | 2159063          | 2169991          | 2156312          | 2153365          |
| 1.2.3 Rupee Coin  | 735             | 827            | 820              | 811              | 793              | 776              | 763              |
| 1.2.4 Government of India Rupee Securities  | _               | _              | _                | _                | _                | _                | -                |
| 2 Banking Department  |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 2.1 Liabilities   |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 2.1.1 Deposits  | 806012          | 705087         | 896950           | 931817           | 909371           | 894034           | 913132           |
| 2.1.1.1 Central Government  | 101             | 100            | 100              | 100              | 101              | 101              | 101              |
| 2.1.1.2 Market Stabilisation Scheme   |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 2.1.1.3 State Governments   | 43              | 43             | 42               | 43               | 42               | 42               | 42               |
| 2.1.1.4 Scheduled Commercial Banks  | 565707          | 533173         | 542975           | 540118           | 530600           | 562488           | 541417           |
| 2.1.1.5 Scheduled State Co-operative Banks  | 4197            | 3442           | 4657             | 4643             | 4406             | 6867             | 6593             |
| 2.1.1.6 Non-Scheduled State Co-operative Banks                                      | 3494            | 2142           | 2784             | 2844             | 2761             | 2886             | 2698             |
| 2.1.1.7 Other Banks   | 32036           | 28612          | 31479            | 30755            | 31155            | 31461            | 31221            |
| 2.1.1.8 Others  | 199734          | 137575         | 313483           | 353313           | 340307           | 290189           | 331060           |
| 2.1.1.9 Financial Institution Outside India   | 700             |                | 1430             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 2.1.2 Other Liabilities   | 1087686         | 1055947        | 1135150          | 1133173          | 1116870          | 1124290          | 1145007          |
| 2.1/2.2 Total Liabilities or Assets   | 1893698         | 1761034        | 2032100          | 2064990          | 2026242          | 2018324          | 2058139          |
| 2.2 Assets  | 10,00,0         | 170100         | 2002100          | 200.000          |                  | 2010021          | 2000109          |
| 2.2.1 Notes and Coins   | 11              | 13             | 12               | 12               | 10               | 12               | 12               |
| 2.2.2 Balances held Abroad  | 646640          | 674899         | 891144           | 870635           | 846361           | 873823           | 903533           |
| 2.2.2 Datatees field Abroad<br>2.2.3 Loans and Advances                             | 040040          | 071077         | 0,71111          | 070055           | 010501           | 075025           | /05555           |
| 2.2.3.1 Central Government  |                 | _              | _                | 52575            | 31003            | _                | _                |
| 2.2.3.2 State Governments   | 10              | 762            | 1261             | 9072             | 10609            | 1256             | 2112             |
| 2.2.3.3 Scheduled Commercial Banks  | 180688          | 188109         | 23012            | 14725            | 21493            | 25746            | 30427            |
| 2.2.3.4 Scheduled State Co-op.Banks   | 180088          | 188109         | 23012            | 14723            | 21495            | 23740            | 50427            |
| 2.2.3.5 Industrial Dev. Bank of India   |                 |                | _                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 2.2.3.6 NABARD  |                 |                | _                |                  | _                |                  |                  |
| 2.2.3.7 EXIM Bank   |                 | _              | _                | _                | _                |                  |                  |
| 2.2.3.8 Others  | 13463           | 5971           | 4913             | 4930             | 4433             | 4744             | 4479             |
|   |                 | 3971           | 4915             | 4950             | 4455             | 4/44             | 4472             |
| 2.2.3.9 Financial Institution Outside India<br>2.2.4 Bills Purchased and Discounted | 700             |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 2.2.4.1 Internal  | _               | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 2.2.4.2 Government Treasury Bills   | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1005000          |
| 2.2.5 Investments   | 923080          | 807078         | 1003900          | 1004017          | 1003981          | 1002796          | 1005802          |
| 2.2.6 Other Assets<br>2.2.6.1 Gold  | 129106<br>87169 | 84202<br>75911 | 107858<br>102903 | 109024<br>104123 | 108352<br>103090 | 109947<br>104113 | 111774<br>105494 |

\* Data are provisional

|               |      |                 |                          |                                     |      |                                     |                                   |        |           | (₹ Crore)                            |
|---------------|------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Date          | I    | iquidity Adj.   | ustment Fac              | cility                              |      |                                     |                                   | ОМО (0 | Outright) | Net Injection (+)/<br>Absorption (-) |
|               | Repo | Reverse<br>Repo | Variable<br>Rate<br>Repo | Variable<br>Rate<br>Reverse<br>Repo | MSF  | Standing<br>Liquidity<br>Facilities | Market<br>Stabilisation<br>Scheme | Sale   | Purchase  | (1+3+5+6+9-2-4-7-8<br>)              |
|               | 1    | 2               | 3                        | 4                                   | 5    | 6                                   | 7                                 | 8      | 9         | 10                                   |
| Nov. 1, 2019  | 3552 | 18338           | 1825                     | 274978                              | 4030 | -134                                | -                                 | -      | -         | -284043                              |
| Nov. 2, 2019  | 64   | 25168           | -                        | -                                   | 2825 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | -         | -22279                               |
| Nov. 4, 2019  | 4052 | 23971           | -                        | 287005                              | 4210 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | -         | -302714                              |
| Nov. 5, 2019  | 4082 | 16543           | 8175                     | 247322                              | 3612 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | -         | -247996                              |
| Nov. 6, 2019  | 3722 | 19341           | -                        | 220358                              | 5250 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | -         | -230727                              |
| Nov. 7, 2019  | 3652 | 19475           | -                        | 225197                              | 3265 | -                                   | -                                 | 10     | 10        | -237755                              |
| Nov. 8, 2019  | 3737 | 33712           | 8200                     | 186171                              | 5026 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | -         | -202920                              |
| Nov. 11, 2019 | 3647 | 17637           | 100                      | 181134                              | 3742 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | -         | -191282                              |
| Nov. 12, 2019 | -    | 5132            | -                        | -                                   | 850  | -                                   | -                                 | -      | -         | -4282                                |
| Nov. 13, 2019 | 6052 | 14843           | -                        | 196152                              | 3600 | -396                                | -                                 | -      | -         | -201739                              |
| Nov. 14, 2019 | 3727 | 13193           | -                        | 207015                              | 3614 | 426                                 | -                                 | 10     | 235       | -212216                              |
| Nov. 15, 2019 | 5627 | 14371           | 1300                     | 191761                              | 3575 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | 765       | -194865                              |
| Nov. 16, 2019 | 4800 | 12968           | -                        | -                                   | 1    | -                                   | -                                 | -      | -         | -8167                                |
| Nov. 18, 2019 | 4527 | 12853           | -                        | 178928                              | 3850 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | 595       | -182809                              |
| Nov. 19, 2019 | 3667 | 12984           | 10150                    | 163670                              | 5775 | -176                                | -                                 | -      | 675       | -156563                              |
| Nov. 20, 2019 | 4068 | 19174           | -                        | 137238                              | 4196 | -190                                | -                                 | -      | 645       | -147693                              |
| Nov. 21, 2019 | 3667 | 11556           | -                        | 124981                              | 3500 | 190                                 | -                                 | -      | 710       | -128470                              |
| Nov. 22, 2019 | 3667 | 36609           | 9375                     | 122437                              | 3231 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | 665       | -142108                              |
| Nov. 25, 2019 | 3967 | 16228           | -                        | 134136                              | 3652 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | 575       | -142170                              |
| Nov. 26, 2019 | 3692 | 14021           | 100                      | 153166                              | 3950 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | 675       | -158770                              |
| Nov. 27, 2019 | 3467 | 22350           | -                        | 146927                              | 3915 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | 970       | -160925                              |
| Nov. 28, 2019 | 3537 | 13549           | -                        | 170024                              | 3330 | -645                                | -                                 | 970    | 805       | -177516                              |
| Nov. 29, 2019 | 3522 | 20484           | 175                      | 170949                              | 3212 | 432                                 | -                                 | 700    | 915       | -183877                              |
| Nov. 30, 2019 | -    | 47201           | -                        | -                                   | 5075 | -                                   | -                                 | -      | -         | -42126                               |

### No. 3: Liquidity Operations by RBI

### No. 4: Sale/ Purchase of U.S. Dollar by the RBI

### i) Operations in onshore/offshore OTC segment

| Item  | 2019 10   | 2018    | 20     | 19     |
|---|---|---------|--------|--------|
|   | 2018-19         2018           1         2           -15377         -644           40804         3127           56181         3771           -111946         -5562           -15377         -26510           -111945         -188087           -13774         -1924 | Oct.    | Nov.   |        |
|   | 1   | 2       | 3      | 4      |
| 1 Net Purchase/ Sale of Foreign Currency (US \$ Million) (1.1-1.2)                    | -15377  | -644    | 7102   | 6928   |
| 1.1 Purchase (+)  | 40804   | 3127    | 7302   | 7458   |
| 1.2 Sale (-)  | 56181   | 3771    | 200    | 530    |
| 2 ₹ equivalent at contract rate (₹ Crores)  | -111946   | -5562   | 50257  | 49142  |
| 3 Cumulative (over end-March) (US \$ Million)   | -15377  | -26510  | 18453  | 25381  |
| (₹ Crores)  | -111945   | -188087 | 125266 | 174408 |
| 4 Outstanding Net Forward Sales (–)/ Purchase (+) at the end of month (US \$ Million) | -13774  | -1924   | -7473  | -6143  |

### ii) Operations in currency futures segment

| Item   | 2018-19 | 2018 | 20           0         0           51         0           0         0 | 019  |  |
|--|---------|------|---|------|--|
|  | 2010-19 | Nov. | Oct.  | Nov. |  |
|  | 1       | 2    | 3   | 4    |  |
| 1 Net Purchase/ Sale of Foreign Currency (US \$ Million) (1.1–1.2)                             | 0       | 0    | 0   | 0    |  |
| 1.1 Purchase (+)   | 13935   | 51   | 0   | 0    |  |
| 1.2 Sale (-)   | 13935   | 51   | 0   | 0    |  |
| 2 Outstanding Net Currency Futures Sales (–)/ Purchase (+) at the end of month (US \$ Million) | 0       | 0    | 0   | 0    |  |

| Item                                   | As       | on November 30, 20 | 19        |
|--|----------|--------------------|-----------|
|  | Long (+) | Short (-)          | Net (1-2) |
|  | 1        | 2                  | 3         |
| 1. Upto 1 month                        | 805      | 755                | 50        |
| 2. More than 1 month and upto 3 months | 2625     | 2580               | 45        |
| 3. More than 3 months and upto 1 year  | 5367     | 1705               | 3662      |
| 4. More than 1 year                    | 120      | 10020              | -9900     |
| Total (1+2+3+4)                        | 8917     | 15060              | -6143     |

## No. 4 A : Maturity Breakdown (by Residual Maturity) of Outstanding Forwards of RBI (US \$ Million)

### No. 5: RBI's Standing Facilities

|   |         |         |         |           |             |            |         | (₹ Crore) |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------|------------|---------|-----------|
| Item  |         |         |         | As on the | Last Report | ing Friday |         |           |
|   | 2018-19 | 2018    | 2019    |           |             |            |         |           |
|   |         | Dec. 21 | Jul. 19 | Aug. 30   | Sep. 27     | Oct. 25    | Nov. 22 | Dec. 20   |
|   | 1       | 2       | 3       | 4         | 5           | 6          | 7       | 8         |
| 1 MSF   | 12882   | 3205    | 1151    | 55        | 48          | 4373       | 3231    | 3856      |
| 2 Export Credit Refinance for Scheduled Banks |         |         |         |           |             |            |         |           |
| 2.1 Limit                                     | _       | -       | -       | -         | -           | -          | -       | -         |
| 2.2 Outstanding                               | _       | -       | -       | -         | _           | -          | -       | -         |
| 3 Liquidity Facility for PDs                  |         |         |         |           |             |            |         |           |
| 3.1 Limit                                     | 2800    | 2800    | 2800    | 2800      | 2800        | 2800       | 2800    | 2800      |
| 3.2 Outstanding                               | 2678    | 2082    | 2356    | 1879      | 2372        | 1884       | 1604    | 1615      |
| 4 Others                                      |         |         |         |           |             |            |         |           |
| 4.1 Limit                                     | -       | -       | -       | -         | -           | -          | -       | -         |
| 4.2 Outstanding                               | -       | -       | -       | -         | _           | -          | -       | -         |
| 5 Total Outstanding (1+2.2+3.2+4.2)           | 15560   | 5287    | 3507    | 1934      | 2420        | 6257       | 4835    | 5471      |

(₹ Crore)

# Money and Banking

## No. 6: Money Stock Measures

| Item   | Outstanding as on |          | cporting Pridays | -        | porting rituays |
|--|-------------------|----------|------------------|----------|-----------------|
|  | 2018-19           | 2018     |                  | 2019     |                 |
|  |                   | Nov. 23  | Oct. 25          | Nov. 8   | Nov. 22         |
|  | 1                 | 2        | 3                | 4        | 5               |
| 1 Currency with the Public $(1.1 + 1.2 + 1.3 - 1.4)$ | 2052209           | 1924446  | 2161881          | 2176171  | 2172488         |
| 1.1 Notes in Circulation                             | 2110883           | 1985008  | 2231090          | 2245619  | 2241262         |
| 1.2 Circulation of Rupee Coin                        | 25144             | 24954    | 25302            | 25380    | 25380           |
| 1.3 Circulation of Small Coins                       | 743               | 743      | 743              | 743      | 74.             |
| 1.4 Cash on Hand with Banks                          | 84561             | 86259    | 95254            | 95571    | 9489            |
| 2 Deposit Money of the Public                        | 1658254           | 1364028  | 1508717          | 1473693  | 148027          |
| 2.1 Demand Deposits with Banks                       | 1626512           | 1338265  | 1477505          | 1441821  | 144796          |
| 2.2 'Other' Deposits with Reserve Bank               | 31742             | 25763    | 31212            | 31872    | 3231            |
| 3 M <sub>1</sub> (1+2)                               | 3710464           | 3288474  | 3670598          | 3649864  | 365276          |
| 4 Post Office Saving Bank Deposits                   | 140599            | 127270   | 138437           | 138437   | 13843           |
| 5 M <sub>2</sub> (3+4)                               | 3851063           | 3415744  | 3809035          | 3788301  | 379119          |
| 6 Time Deposits with Banks                           | 11721603          | 11230301 | 12284764         | 12339740 | 1229298         |
| 7 M <sub>3</sub> (3+6)                               | 15432067          | 14518775 | 15955362         | 15989604 | 1594574         |
| 8 Total Post Office Deposits                         | 367287            | 342354   | 395361           | 395361   | 39536           |
| <b>9</b> M <sub>4</sub> (7+8)                        | 15799354          | 14861129 | 16350723         | 16384965 | 1634111         |

|  |          |                           |                                    |          | (₹ Crore) |
|--|----------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Sources  | Outst    | anding as on M<br>the mon | larch 31/last re<br>th/reporting F |          | s of      |
|  | 2018-19  | 2018                      |                                    | 2019     |           |
|  |          | Nov. 23                   | Oct. 25                            | Nov. 8   | Nov. 22   |
|  | 1        | 2                         | 3                                  | 4        | 5         |
| 1 Net Bank Credit to Government  | 4388490  | 4344589                   | 4852157                            | 4969808  | 4890841   |
| 1.1 RBI's net credit to Government (1.1.1–1.1.2)                           | 801951   | 712721                    | 966959                             | 1010459  | 965438    |
| 1.1.1 Claims on Government   | 929686   | 725156                    | 993464                             | 1010601  | 1001006   |
| 1.1.1.1 Central Government   | 928166   | 725156                    | 992794                             | 1002178  | 1000408   |
| 1.1.1.2 State Governments  | 1520     | 0                         | 670                                | 8423     | 598       |
| 1.1.2 Government deposits with RBI   | 127735   | 12435                     | 26505                              | 142      | 35568     |
| 1.1.2.1 Central Government   | 127693   | 12393                     | 26462                              | 100      | 35526     |
| 1.1.2.2 State Governments  | 42       | 42                        | 43                                 | 42       | 42        |
| 1.2 Other Banks' Credit to Government                                      | 3586539  | 3631868                   | 3885198                            | 3959349  | 3925403   |
| 2 Bank Credit to Commercial Sector   | 10382719 | 9724300                   | 10457195                           | 10463189 | 10468270  |
| 2.1 RBI's credit to commercial sector                                      | 15363    | 9318                      | 7680                               | 7350     | 7144      |
| 2.2 Other banks' credit to commercial sector                               | 10367356 | 9714982                   | 10449515                           | 10455839 | 10461126  |
| 2.2.1 Bank credit by commercial banks                                      | 9771722  | 9132626                   | 9840562                            | 9846375  | 9860303   |
| 2.2.2 Bank credit by co-operative banks                                    | 585931   | 573778                    | 592379                             | 592426   | 588692    |
| 2.2.3 Investments by commercial and co-operative banks in other securities | 9703     | 8577                      | 16574                              | 17038    | 12132     |
| 3 Net Foreign Exchange Assets of Banking Sector (3.1 + 3.2)                | 3070841  | 2929711                   | 3338248                            | 3386930  | 3418513   |
| 3.1 RBI's net foreign exchange assets (3.1.1–3.1.2)                        | 2848587  | 2797517                   | 3126960                            | 3175642  | 3207225   |
| 3.1.1 Gross foreign assets   | 2848800  | 2797747                   | 3127169                            | 3175851  | 3207434   |
| 3.1.2 Foreign liabilities  | 213      | 230                       | 209                                | 209      | 209       |
| 3.2 Other banks' net foreign exchange assets                               | 222254   | 132194                    | 211288                             | 211288   | 211288    |
| 4 Government's Currency Liabilities to the Public                          | 25887    | 25697                     | 26045                              | 26123    | 26123     |
| 5 Banking Sector's Net Non-monetary Liabilities                            | 2435870  | 2505523                   | 2718283                            | 2856446  | 2857998   |
| 5.1 Net non-monetary liabilities of RBI                                    | 1058795  | 1089968                   | 1094490                            | 1105571  | 1137091   |
| 5.2 Net non-monetary liabilities of other banks (residual)                 | 1377075  | 1415555                   | 1623793                            | 1750875  | 1720907   |
| M <sub>3</sub> (1+2+3+4–5)   | 15432067 | 14518775                  | 15955362                           | 15989604 | 15945749  |

## No. 7: Sources of Money Stock (M<sub>3</sub>)

### No. 8: Monetary Survey

(₹ Crore)

| Item   | Outstand | ding as on Ma<br>month | rch 31/last rej<br>/reporting Fr |          | (₹ Crore) |
|--|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|
|  | 2018-19  | 2018                   |                                  | 2019     |           |
|  |          | Nov. 23                | Oct. 25                          | Nov. 8   | Nov. 22   |
|  | 1        | 2                      | 3                                | 4        | 5         |
| Monetary Aggregates  |          |                        |                                  |          |           |
| $NM_{1}$ (1.1 + 1.2.1+1.3)   | 3710464  | 3288474                | 3670598                          | 3649864  | 3652760   |
| NM <sub>2</sub> (NM <sub>1</sub> +1.2.2.1)   | 8911512  | 8272950                | 9117554                          | 9122216  | 9103488   |
| NM <sub>3</sub> (NM <sub>2</sub> + 1.2.2.2 + 1.4 = $2.1 + 2.2 + 2.3 - 2.4 - 2.5$ ) | 15646602 | 14714082               | 16111023                         | 16139478 | 16087659  |
| 1 Components   |          |                        |                                  |          |           |
| 1.1 Currency with the Public   | 2052209  | 1924446                | 2161881                          | 2176171  | 2172488   |
| 1.2 Aggregate Deposits of Residents  | 13184397 | 12414878               | 13581853                         | 13602605 | 13560689  |
| 1.2.1 Demand Deposits  | 1626512  | 1338265                | 1477505                          | 1441821  | 1447960   |
| 1.2.2 Time Deposits of Residents   | 11557885 | 11076613               | 12104348                         | 12160784 | 12112729  |
| 1.2.2.1 Short-term Time Deposits   | 5201048  | 4984476                | 5446957                          | 5472353  | 5450728   |
| 1.2.2.1.1 Certificates of Deposit (CDs)  | 284993   | 168704                 | 167104                           | 167474   | 158123    |
| 1.2.2.2 Long-term Time Deposits  | 6356837  | 6092137                | 6657391                          | 6688431  | 6662001   |
| 1.3 'Other' Deposits with RBI  | 31742    | 25763                  | 31212                            | 31872    | 32312     |
| 1.4 Call/Term Funding from Financial Institutions                                  | 378254   | 348995                 | 336077                           | 328830   | 322170    |
| 2 Sources  |          |                        |                                  |          |           |
| 2.1 Domestic Credit  | 15659336 | 14898754               | 16210358                         | 16320289 | 16251859  |
| 2.1.1 Net Bank Credit to the Government  | 4388490  | 4344589                | 4852157                          | 4969808  | 4890841   |
| 2.1.1.1 Net RBI credit to the Government   | 801951   | 712721                 | 966959                           | 1010459  | 965438    |
| 2.1.1.2 Credit to the Government by the Banking System                             | 3586539  | 3631868                | 3885198                          | 3959349  | 3925403   |
| 2.1.2 Bank Credit to the Commercial Sector   | 11270846 | 10554164               | 11358201                         | 11350481 | 11361017  |
| 2.1.2.1 RBI Credit to the Commercial Sector  | 15363    | 9318                   | 7680                             | 7350     | 7144      |
| 2.1.2.2 Credit to the Commercial Sector by the Banking System                      | 11255483 | 10544846               | 11350521                         | 11343131 | 11353873  |
| 2.1.2.2.1 Other Investments (Non-SLR Securities)                                   | 879849   | 818761                 | 892285                           | 878468   | 883989    |
| 2.2 Government's Currency Liabilities to the Public                                | 25887    | 25697                  | 26045                            | 26123    | 26123     |
| 2.3 Net Foreign Exchange Assets of the Banking Sector                              | 2801726  | 2690076                | 3046312                          | 3086167  | 3141351   |
| 2.3.1 Net Foreign Exchange Assets of the RBI                                       | 2848587  | 2797517                | 3126960                          | 3175642  | 3207225   |
| 2.3.2 Net Foreign Currency Assets of the Banking System                            | -46861   | -107441                | -80647                           | -89475   | -65874    |
| 2.4 Capital Account  | 2346743  | 2351618                | 2440799                          | 2446150  | 2482957   |
| 2.5 Other items (net)  | 493605   | 548826                 | 730894                           | 846951   | 848715    |

### No. 9: Liquidity Aggregates

|  |          |          |          |          | (₹ Crore) |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Aggregates   | 2018-19  | 2018     |          | 2019     |           |
|  |          | Nov.     | Sep.     | Oct.     | Nov.      |
|  | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5         |
| 1 NM <sub>3</sub>                                      | 15646602 | 14714082 | 15976308 | 16111023 | 16087659  |
| 2 Postal Deposits                                      | 367287   | 342354   | 390764   | 395361   | 395361    |
| 3 L <sub>1</sub> (1+2)                                 | 16013889 | 15056436 | 16367072 | 16506384 | 16483020  |
| 4 Liabilities of Financial Institutions                | 2932     | 2932     | 2932     | 2932     | 2932      |
| 4.1 Term Money Borrowings                              | 2656     | 2656     | 2656     | 2656     | 2656      |
| 4.2 Certificates of Deposit                            | 31       | 31       | 31       | 31       | 31        |
| 4.3 Term Deposits                                      | 245      | 245      | 245      | 245      | 245       |
| 5 L <sub>2</sub> $(3+4)$                               | 16016821 | 15059368 | 16370004 | 16509316 | 16485952  |
| 6 Public Deposits with Non-Banking Financial Companies | 31905    |          | 31905    |          |           |
| 7 L <sub>3</sub> (5+6)                                 | 16048726 |          | 16401909 |          |           |

|  |          |         |                                   |   | (₹ Crore |
|--|----------|---------|-----------------------------------|---|----------|
| Item   | Outstand |         | rch 31/last rep<br>/reporting Fri |   | s of the |
|  | 2018-19  | 2018    |                                   | 2019           5         Nov. 8           3         4           5         2271742           3         564056           0         525365           2         31872           0         2867669           5         771476           9         1010459           2         1002078           -         6360           -         -           9         995155           5         663           2         1000           7         8381           4         -246368           0         7350           4         1750           -         -           5         26123           0         3175642           8         191683           9         2983976 |          |
|  |          | Nov. 23 | Oct. 25                           | <b>Nov. 8</b>   | Nov. 22  |
|  | 1        | 2       | 3                                 | 4   | 4        |
| 1 Components   |          |         |                                   |   |          |
| 1.1 Currency in Circulation  | 2136770  | 2010705 | 2257135                           | 2271742   | 2267385  |
| 1.2 Bankers' Deposits with the RBI   | 601969   | 510355  | 587853                            | 564056  | 555408   |
| 1.2.1 Scheduled Commercial Banks   | 558496   | 476573  | 548240                            | 525365  | 517462   |
| 1.3 'Other' Deposits with the RBI  | 31742    | 25763   | 31212                             | 31872   | 32312    |
| Reserve Money $(1.1 + 1.2 + 1.3 = 2.1 + 2.2 + 2.3 - 2.4 - 2.5)$  | 2770481  | 2546823 | 2876200                           | 2867669   | 2855104  |
| 2 Sources  |          |         |                                   |   |          |
| 2.1 RBI's Domestic Credit  | 954802   | 813577  | 817685                            | 771476  | 758848   |
| 2.1.1 Net RBI credit to the Government   | 801951   | 712721  | 966959                            | 1010459   | 965438   |
| 2.1.1.1 Net RBI credit to the Central Government (2.1.1.1.1 + 2.1.1.1.2 + 2.1.1.1.3 + 2.1.1.1.4 - 2.1.1.1.5) | 800473   | 712763  | 966332                            | 1002078   | 964882   |
| 2.1.1.1.1 Loans and Advances to the Central Government   | _        | _       | _                                 | 6360  | -        |
| 2.1.1.1.2 Investments in Treasury Bills  | _        | _       | _                                 | _   | -        |
| 2.1.1.1.3 Investments in dated Government Securities   | 927427   | 724311  | 992089                            | 995155  | 99958    |
| 2.1.1.1.3.1 Central Government Securities  | 927427   | 724311  | 992089                            | 995155  | 99958    |
| 2.1.1.1.4 Rupee Coins  | 739      | 845     | 705                               | 663   | 82       |
| 2.1.1.1.5 Deposits of the Central Government   | 127693   | 12393   | 26462                             | 100   | 3552     |
| 2.1.1.2 Net RBI credit to State Governments  | 1478     | -42     | 627                               | 8381  | 55       |
| 2.1.2 RBI's Claims on Banks  | 137488   | 91538   | -156954                           | -246333   | -213734  |
| 2.1.2.1 Loans and Advances to Scheduled Commercial Banks   | 137488   | 91538   | -156954                           | -246368   | -213734  |
| 2.1.3 RBI's Credit to Commercial Sector  | 15363    | 9318    | 7680                              | 7350  | 714      |
| 2.1.3.1 Loans and Advances to Primary Dealers  | 2678     | 2120    | 1884                              | 1750  | 1604     |
| 2.1.3.2 Loans and Advances to NABARD   | _        | _       | _                                 | _   | -        |
| 2.2 Government's Currency Liabilities to the Public  | 25887    | 25697   | 26045                             | 26123   | 2612     |
| 2.3 Net Foreign Exchange Assets of the RBI   | 2848587  | 2797517 | 3126960                           | 3175642   | 320722:  |
| 2.3.1 Gold   | 159585   | 155356  | 191868                            | 191683  | 19230    |
| 2.3.2 Foreign Currency Assets  | 2689019  | 2642179 | 2935109                           | 2983976   | 301493   |
| 2.4 Capital Account  | 970265   | 1048846 | 982299                            | 991010  | 1012649  |
| 2.5 Other Items (net)  | 88530    | 41122   | 112191                            | 114561  | 124442   |

### No. 10: Reserve Bank of India Survey

### No. 11: Reserve Money - Components and Sources

|  | 501 10 1010 | -0   | 1       | is and so |         |         |         | (₹ Crore) |
|--|-------------|--|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Item   |             | Outstanding as on March 31/ last Fridays of the month/ Fridays |         |           |         |         |         |           |
|  | 2018-19     | 2018 2019  |         |           |         |         |         |           |
|  |             | Nov. 30  | Oct. 25 | Nov. 1    | Nov. 8  | Nov. 15 | Nov. 22 | Nov. 29   |
|  | 1           | 2  | 3       | 4         | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8         |
| Reserve Money<br>(1.1 + 1.2 + 1.3 = 2.1 + 2.2 + 2.3 + 2.4 + 2.5 - 2.6) | 2770481     | 2556873  | 2876200 | 2867866   | 2867669 | 2876404 | 2855104 | 2874296   |
| 1 Components   |             |  |         |           |         |         |         |           |
| 1.1 Currency in Circulation  | 2136770     | 1995899  | 2257135 | 2257789   | 2271742 | 2269253 | 2267385 | 2256875   |
| 1.2 Bankers' Deposits with RBI   | 601969      | 535315   | 587853  | 578304    | 564056  | 575770  | 555408  | 581895    |
| 1.3 'Other' Deposits with RBI  | 31742       | 25659  | 31212   | 31774     | 31872   | 31382   | 32312   | 35526     |
| 2 Sources  |             |  |         |           |         |         |         |           |
| 2.1 Net Reserve Bank Credit to Government                              | 801951      | 785769   | 966959  | 1061602   | 1010459 | 1030442 | 965438  | 1001249   |
| 2.2 Reserve Bank Credit to Banks                                       | 137488      | 38967  | -156954 | -271081   | -246333 | -257808 | -213734 | -247355   |
| 2.3 Reserve Bank Credit to Commercial Sector                           | 15363       | 8978   | 7680    | 7266      | 7350    | 7381    | 7144    | 6877      |
| 2.4 Net Foreign Exchange Assets of RBI                                 | 2848587     | 2738645  | 3126960 | 3149078   | 3175642 | 3208493 | 3207225 | 3222285   |
| 2.5 Government's Currency Liabilities to the Public                    | 25887       | 25786  | 26045   | 26123     | 26123   | 26123   | 26123   | 26178     |
| 2.6 Net Non- Monetary Liabilities of RBI                               | 1058795     | 1041272  | 1094490 | 1105121   | 1105571 | 1138226 | 1137091 | 1134938   |

### No. 12: Commercial Bank Survey

|   |  |          |          |          | (₹ Crore) |  |  |
|---|--|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| Item  | Outstanding as on last reporting Fridays of the month/<br>reporting Fridays of the month |          |          |          |           |  |  |
|   | 2018-19  | 2018     | 2019     |          |           |  |  |
|   |  | Nov. 23  | Oct. 25  | Nov. 8   | Nov. 22   |  |  |
|   | 1  | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5         |  |  |
| 1 Components  |  |          |          |          |           |  |  |
| 1.1 Aggregate Deposits of Residents                                     | 12410053   | 11659886 | 12797668 | 12819022 | 12778214  |  |  |
| 1.1.1 Demand Deposits   | 1511287  | 1225962  | 1361293  | 1325364  | 1331740   |  |  |
| 1.1.2 Time Deposits of Residents  | 10898766   | 10433924 | 11436375 | 11493658 | 11446474  |  |  |
| 1.1.2.1 Short-term Time Deposits  | 4904445  | 4695266  | 5146369  | 5172146  | 5150913   |  |  |
| 1.1.2.1.1 Certificates of Deposits (CDs)                                | 284993   | 168704   | 167104   | 167474   | 158123    |  |  |
| 1.1.2.2 Long-term Time Deposits   | 5994321  | 5738658  | 6290006  | 6321512  | 6295561   |  |  |
| 1.2 Call/Term Funding from Financial Institutions                       | 378254   | 348995   | 336077   | 328830   | 322170    |  |  |
| 2 Sources   |  |          |          |          |           |  |  |
| 2.1 Domestic Credit   | 14032206   | 13379952 | 14416362 | 14482918 | 14463919  |  |  |
| 2.1.1 Credit to the Government  | 3379001  | 3425087  | 3675526  | 3749372  | 3715868   |  |  |
| 2.1.2 Credit to the Commercial Sector                                   | 10653205   | 9954865  | 10740836 | 10733546 | 10748051  |  |  |
| 2.1.2.1 Bank Credit   | 9771722  | 9132626  | 9840562  | 9846375  | 9860303   |  |  |
| 2.1.2.1.1 Non-food Credit   | 9730112  | 9060338  | 9770784  | 9766327  | 9768999   |  |  |
| 2.1.2.2 Net Credit to Primary Dealers                                   | 8542   | 11366    | 8984     | 9087     | 9021      |  |  |
| 2.1.2.3 Investments in Other Approved Securities                        | 2055   | 1074     | 7967     | 8578     | 3700      |  |  |
| 2.1.2.4 Other Investments (in non-SLR Securities)                       | 870886   | 809799   | 883322   | 869505   | 875027    |  |  |
| 2.2 Net Foreign Currency Assets of Commercial Banks (2.2.1–2.2.2–2.2.3) | -46861   | -107441  | -80647   | -89475   | -65874    |  |  |
| 2.2.1 Foreign Currency Assets   | 262383   | 178454   | 229900   | 212882   | 236374    |  |  |
| 2.2.2 Non-resident Foreign Currency Repatriable Fixed Deposits          | 163719   | 153688   | 180416   | 178956   | 180260    |  |  |
| 2.2.3 Overseas Foreign Currency Borrowings                              | 145526   | 132207   | 130131   | 123401   | 121989    |  |  |
| 2.3 Net Bank Reserves (2.3.1+2.3.2–2.3.3)                               | 538104   | 461277   | 790274   | 857349   | 816180    |  |  |
| 2.3.1 Balances with the RBI   | 565707   | 476573   | 548240   | 525365   | 517462    |  |  |
| 2.3.2 Cash in Hand  | 74877  | 76242    | 85079    | 85616    | 84984     |  |  |
| 2.3.3 Loans and Advances from the RBI                                   | 102480   | 91538    | -156954  | -246368  | -213734   |  |  |
| 2.4 Capital Account   | 1352307  | 1278601  | 1434329  | 1430969  | 1446137   |  |  |
| 2.5 Other items (net) (2.1+2.2+2.3-2.4-1.1-1.2)                         | 382835   | 446305   | 557914   | 671970   | 667703    |  |  |
| 2.5.1 Other Demand and Time Liabilities (net of 2.2.3)                  | 398120   | 381271   | 380921   | 378302   | 385783    |  |  |
| 2.5.2 Net Inter-Bank Liabilities (other than to PDs)                    | -47846   | -50688   | -42589   | -45560   | -45368    |  |  |

### No. 13: Scheduled Commercial Banks' Investments

|                              |                    |         |         |         | (₹ Crore) |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|--|
| Item                         | As on<br>March 29, | 2018    | 2019    |         |           |  |
|                              | 2019               | Nov. 23 | Oct. 25 | Nov. 8  | Nov. 22   |  |
|                              | 1                  | 2       | 3       | 4       | 5         |  |
| 1 SLR Securities             | 3381056            | 3426161 | 3683493 | 3757950 | 3719568   |  |
| 2 Commercial Paper           | 90362              | 107691  | 97516   | 98336   | 99328     |  |
| 3 Shares issued by           |                    |         |         |         |           |  |
| 3.1 PSUs                     | 11535              | 11704   | 11329   | 11649   | 11286     |  |
| 3.2 Private Corporate Sector | 69592              | 73111   | 65652   | 65705   | 66368     |  |
| 3.3 Others                   | 6379               | 6204    | 5519    | 6608    | 5515      |  |
| 4 Bonds/Debentures issued by |                    |         |         |         |           |  |
| 4.1 PSUs                     | 134819             | 125515  | 124883  | 121110  | 112750    |  |
| 4.2 Private Corporate Sector | 268783             | 226837  | 242931  | 234082  | 228685    |  |
| 4.3 Others                   | 170047             | 126739  | 177860  | 157052  | 151689    |  |
| 5 Instruments issued by      |                    |         |         |         |           |  |
| 5.1 Mutual funds             | 20988              | 47067   | 56587   | 46164   | 48279     |  |
| 5.2 Financial institutions   | 98382              | 84929   | 83313   | 81074   | 80912     |  |

| Item  |          | As on t     | the Last Repo | rting Friday ( | (in case of Ma | arch)/ Last Fr | riday        |          |
|---|----------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
|   |          | All Schedul | ed Banks      |                | All            | Scheduled Co   | ommercial Ba | nks      |
|   | 2018-19  | 2018        | 2019          | )              | 2018-19        | 2018           | 20           | 19       |
|   |          | Nov.        | Oct.          | Nov.           |                | Nov.           | Oct.         | Nov.     |
|   | 1        | 2           | 3             | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7            | 8        |
| Number of Reporting Banks                     | 222      | 223         | 219           | 219            | 147            | 149            | 142          | 142      |
| 1 Liabilities to the Banking System           | 276350   | 235717      | 260623        | 249308         | 271426         | 230970         | 255643       | 244433   |
| 1.1 Demand and Time Deposits from Banks       | 181651   | 155215      | 188936        | 187449         | 176828         | 150918         | 184140       | 182731   |
| 1.2 Borrowings from Banks                     | 79487    | 67079       | 59888         | 49892          | 79459          | 66743          | 59827        | 49866    |
| 1.3 Other Demand and Time Liabilities         | 15212    | 13423       | 11799         | 11967          | 15139          | 13308          | 11675        | 11836    |
| 2 Liabilities to Others                       | 13835976 | 13136667    | 14184753      | 14313828       | 13495672       | 12820847       | 13825214     | 13953219 |
| 2.1 Aggregate Deposits                        | 12901579 | 12262530    | 13324129      | 13446605       | 12573772       | 11960292       | 12978084     | 13098829 |
| 2.1.1 Demand                                  | 1542554  | 1320483     | 1392881       | 1448495        | 1511287        | 1292922        | 1361293      | 1416506  |
| 2.1.2 Time                                    | 11359025 | 10942048    | 11931247      | 11998110       | 11062484       | 10667370       | 11616791     | 11682323 |
| 2.2 Borrowings                                | 381864   | 357202      | 339832        | 335572         | 378254         | 352993         | 336077       | 331841   |
| 2.3 Other Demand and Time Liabilities         | 552533   | 516934      | 520792        | 531652         | 543646         | 507562         | 511052       | 522549   |
| 3 Borrowings from Reserve Bank                | 180688   | 113296      | 22273         | 23012          | 180688         | 113296         | 22273        | 23012    |
| 3.1 Against Usance Bills /Promissory Notes    | -        | -           | -             | -              | _              | -              | -            | -        |
| 3.2 Others                                    | 180688   | 113296      | 22273         | 23012          | 180688         | 113296         | 22273        | 23012    |
| 4 Cash in Hand and Balances with Reserve Bank | 657555   | 592003      | 649788        | 642083         | 640584         | 577876         | 633319       | 626158   |
| 4.1 Cash in Hand                              | 76554    | 77982       | 87248         | 85087          | 74877          | 76097          | 85079        | 83184    |
| 4.2 Balances with Reserve Bank                | 581001   | 514021      | 562540        | 556997         | 565707         | 501779         | 548240       | 542975   |
| 5 Assets with the Banking System              | 372670   | 320972      | 359754        | 261524         | 327814         | 284678         | 307216       | 207281   |
| 5.1 Balances with Other Banks                 | 245880   | 219629      | 261933        | 168777         | 223048         | 202260         | 236433       | 142276   |
| 5.1.1 In Current Account                      | 17216    | 11969       | 16691         | 14492          | 13329          | 9310           | 14136        | 12215    |
| 5.1.2 In Other Accounts                       | 228663   | 207660      | 245242        | 154285         | 209719         | 192950         | 222297       | 130062   |
| 5.2 Money at Call and Short Notice            | 47047    | 38481       | 27172         | 23341          | 32252          | 23427          | 11047        | 7015     |
| 5.3 Advances to Banks                         | 32950    | 32233       | 28927         | 28990          | 29635          | 32150          | 25437        | 24968    |
| 5.4 Other Assets                              | 46793    | 30629       | 41722         | 40416          | 42879          | 26841          | 34298        | 33022    |
| 6 Investment                                  | 3475607  | 3507114     | 3781133       | 3814593        | 3381056        | 3413749        | 3683493      | 3716854  |
| 6.1 Government Securities                     | 3467845  | 3500267     | 3766764       | 3797574        | 3379001        | 3412693        | 3675526      | 3706537  |
| 6.2 Other Approved Securities                 | 7762     | 6847        | 14368         | 17019          | 2055           | 1056           | 7967         | 10317    |
| 7 Bank Credit                                 | 10047125 | 9603936     | 10127275      | 10175315       | 9771722        | 9221898        | 9840562      | 9890071  |
| 7a Food Credit                                | 64636    | 102857      | 96809         | 117556         | 41610          | 79830          | 69778        | 90526    |
| 7.1 Loans, Cash-credits and Overdrafts        | 9792287  | 9384771     | 9917389       | 9968155        | 9521994        | 9007305        | 9634456      | 9686695  |
| 7.2 Inland Bills-Purchased                    | 27641    | 20849       | 26014         | 24641          | 26223          | 19510          | 24720        | 23902    |
| 7.3 Inland Bills-Discounted                   | 160984   | 139734      | 126797        | 126309         | 158296         | 137357         | 125199       | 124288   |
| 7.4 Foreign Bills-Purchased                   | 24914    | 23717       | 24353         | 23182          | 24588          | 23430          | 24071        | 22762    |
| 7.5 Foreign Bills-Discounted                  | 41299    | 34864       | 32723         | 33028          | 40622          | 34296          | 32117        | 32424    |

### No. 14: Business in India - All Scheduled Banks and All Scheduled Commercial Banks

| Item   |                  | Outstand | ing as on |         | Growth                   | ı (%) |
|--|------------------|----------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| -  | Mar. 29,<br>2019 | 2018     | 20        | 19      | Financial<br>year so far | Y-0-Y |
|  |                  | Nov. 23  | Oct. 25   | Nov. 22 | 2019-20                  | 2019  |
|  | 1                | 2        | 3         | 4       | 5                        | 6     |
| 1 Gross Bank Credit                                  | 8674892          | 8165199  | 8733112   | 8764913 | 1.0                      | 7.3   |
| 1.1 Food Credit                                      | 41474            | 72060    | 69555     | 91005   | 119.4                    | 26.3  |
| 1.2 Non-food Credit                                  | 8633418          | 8093139  | 8663557   | 8673908 | 0.5                      | 7.2   |
| 1.2.1 Agriculture & Allied Activities                | 1111300          | 1064753  | 1134705   | 1134004 | 2.0                      | 6.    |
| 1.2.2 Industry                                       | 2885778          | 2708395  | 2786751   | 2772248 | -3.9                     | 2.    |
| 1.2.2.1 Micro & Small                                | 375505           | 362976   | 359018    | 362758  | -3.4                     | -0.   |
| 1.2.2.2 Medium                                       | 106395           | 105113   | 105558    | 102601  | -3.6                     | -2    |
| 1.2.2.3 Large  | 2403878          | 2240306  | 2322175   | 2306889 | -4.0                     | 3.    |
| 1.2.3 Services                                       | 2415609          | 2253815  | 2352418   | 2362956 | -2.2                     | 4.    |
| 1.2.3.1 Transport Operators                          | 138524           | 129229   | 139103    | 139754  | 0.9                      | 8.    |
| 1.2.3.2 Computer Software                            | 18535            | 19126    | 19063     | 19052   | 2.8                      | -0.   |
| 1.2.3.3 Tourism, Hotels & Restaurants                | 39005            | 38437    | 43399     | 43468   | 11.4                     | 13.   |
| 1.2.3.4 Shipping                                     | 7748             | 6377     | 5893      | 6704    | -13.5                    | 5.    |
| 1.2.3.5 Professional Services                        | 171517           | 168471   | 169783    | 170660  | -0.5                     | 1.    |
| 1.2.3.6 Trade  | 528158           | 479515   | 505037    | 501677  | -5.0                     | 4     |
| 1.2.3.6.1 Wholesale Trade                            | 250528           | 211595   | 218722    | 217567  | -13.2                    | 2     |
| 1.2.3.6.2 Retail Trade                               | 277630           | 267920   | 286315    | 284109  | 2.3                      | 6.    |
| 1.2.3.7 Commercial Real Estate                       | 202291           | 187665   | 220300    | 220685  | 9.1                      | 17.   |
| 1.2.3.8 Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs)      | 641208           | 566312   | 713344    | 730907  | 14.0                     | 29.   |
| 1.2.3.9 Other Services                               | 668623           | 658683   | 536499    | 530048  | -20.7                    | -19   |
| 1.2.4 Personal Loans                                 | 2220732          | 2066176  | 2389684   | 2404701 | 8.3                      | 16.   |
| 1.2.4.1 Consumer Durables                            | 6299             | 3274     | 5557      | 5499    | -12.7                    | 68    |
| 1.2.4.2 Housing                                      | 1160111          | 1077416  | 1268734   | 1274747 | 9.9                      | 18.   |
| 1.2.4.3 Advances against Fixed Deposits              | 82873            | 68160    | 62902     | 62892   | -24.1                    | -7.   |
| 1.2.4.4 Advances to Individuals against share & bond | 6265             | 5969     | 5056      | 4982    | -20.5                    | -16   |
| 1.2.4.5 Credit Card Outstanding                      | 88262            | 85278    | 105026    | 105860  | 19.9                     | 24    |
| 1.2.4.6 Education                                    | 67988            | 69190    | 67238     | 66902   | -1.6                     | -3    |
| 1.2.4.7 Vehicle Loans                                | 202154           | 198707   | 206720    | 207996  | 2.9                      | 4.    |
| 1.2.4.8 Other Personal Loans                         | 606780           | 558182   | 668451    | 675823  | 11.4                     | 21.   |
| 1.2A Priority Sector                                 | 2739021          | 2604065  | 2766084   | 2694733 | -1.6                     | 3.    |
| 1.2A.1 Agriculture & Allied Activities               | 1104988          | 1058673  | 1125522   | 1125474 | 1.9                      | 6.    |
| 1.2A.2 Micro & Small Enterprises                     | 1067175          | 995653   | 1053403   | 1057378 | -0.9                     | 6     |
| 1.2A.2.1 Manufacturing                               | 375505           | 362976   | 359018    | 362758  | -3.4                     | -0    |
| 1.2A.2.2 Services                                    | 691670           | 632677   | 694385    | 694620  | 0.4                      | 9     |
| 1.2A.3 Housing                                       | 432703           | 404312   | 455536    | 454000  | 4.9                      | 12.   |
| 1.2A.4 Micro-Credit                                  | 24101            | 23005    | 32525     | 33526   | 39.1                     | 45    |
| 1.2A.5 Education Loans                               | 53950            | 56835    | 53736     | 53410   | -1.0                     | -6    |
| 1.2A.6 State-Sponsored Orgs. for SC/ST               | 397              | 341      | 397       | 387     | -2.5                     | 13.   |
| 1.2A.7 Weaker Sections                               | 662628           | 598556   | 704413    | 698449  | 5.4                      | 16    |
| 1.2A.8 Export Credit                                 | 15566            | 18529    | 14040     | 13219   | -15.1                    | -28   |

## No. 15: Deployment of Gross Bank Credit by Major Sectors

| Ind  | ustry   |                  | Outstand | ing as on |         | Growth                   | (%)   |
|------|---|------------------|----------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
|      |   | Mar. 29,<br>2019 | 2018     | 20        | 19      | Financial<br>year so far | Y-0-Y |
|      |   |                  | Nov. 23  | Oct. 25   | Nov. 22 | 2019-20                  | 2019  |
|      |   | 1                | 2        | 3         | 4       | 5                        | 6     |
| 1 In | dustry  | 2885778          | 2708395  | 2786751   | 2772248 | -3.9                     | 2.4   |
| 1.1  | Mining & Quarrying (incl. Coal)               | 41752            | 42992    | 41176     | 41372   | -0.9                     | -3.8  |
| 1.2  | Food Processing                               | 157058           | 140744   | 139693    | 136930  | -12.8                    | -2.7  |
|      | 1.2.1 Sugar                                   | 29705            | 23898    | 25914     | 24624   | -17.1                    | 3.0   |
|      | 1.2.2 Edible Oils & Vanaspati                 | 21343            | 20788    | 17681     | 17430   | -18.3                    | -16.2 |
|      | 1.2.3 Tea                                     | 4966             | 5444     | 5497      | 5832    | 17.4                     | 7.1   |
|      | 1.2.4 Others                                  | 101044           | 90614    | 90601     | 89044   | -11.9                    | -1.7  |
| 1.3  | Beverage & Tobacco                            | 14662            | 13954    | 14717     | 14030   | -4.3                     | 0.5   |
| 1.4  | Textiles                                      | 203549           | 198409   | 187677    | 186323  | -8.5                     | -6.1  |
|      | 1.4.1 Cotton Textiles                         | 97726            | 98660    | 83999     | 83448   | -14.6                    | -15.4 |
|      | 1.4.2 Jute Textiles                           | 2119             | 2078     | 2209      | 2181    | 2.9                      | 5.0   |
|      | 1.4.3 Man-Made Textiles                       | 26748            | 23699    | 25763     | 25820   | -3.5                     | 8.9   |
|      | 1.4.4 Other Textiles                          | 76956            | 73972    | 75706     | 74874   | -2.7                     | 1.2   |
| 1.5  | Leather & Leather Products                    | 11071            | 11074    | 11052     | 10813   | -2.3                     | -2.4  |
| 1.6  | Wood & Wood Products                          | 11968            | 11386    | 11992     | 11968   | 0.0                      | 5.1   |
| 1.7  | Paper & Paper Products                        | 30319            | 30326    | 30507     | 30230   | -0.3                     | -0.3  |
| 1.8  | Petroleum, Coal Products & Nuclear Fuels      | 63136            | 53598    | 52477     | 52466   | -16.9                    | -2.1  |
| 1.9  | Chemicals & Chemical Products                 | 191484           | 169217   | 176120    | 173231  | -9.5                     | 2.4   |
|      | 1.9.1 Fertiliser                              | 40043            | 26848    | 34080     | 34112   | -14.8                    | 27.1  |
|      | 1.9.2 Drugs & Pharmaceuticals                 | 50500            | 50814    | 48873     | 48501   | -4.0                     | -4.6  |
|      | 1.9.3 Petro Chemicals                         | 46717            | 39455    | 39743     | 37445   | -19.8                    | -5.1  |
|      | 1.9.4 Others                                  | 54224            | 52100    | 53424     | 53173   | -1.9                     | 2.1   |
| 1.10 | Rubber, Plastic & their Products              | 45803            | 43624    | 46919     | 47029   | 2.7                      | 7.8   |
| 1.11 | Glass & Glassware                             | 9887             | 10187    | 8687      | 8686    | -12.1                    | -14.7 |
| 1.12 | Cement & Cement Products                      | 55683            | 55589    | 60587     | 59309   | 6.5                      | 6.7   |
| 1.13 | Basic Metal & Metal Product                   | 371564           | 379180   | 351144    | 347906  | -6.4                     | -8.2  |
|      | 1.13.1 Iron & Steel                           | 282878           | 290818   | 268259    | 265599  | -6.1                     | -8.7  |
|      | 1.13.2 Other Metal & Metal Product            | 88686            | 88362    | 82885     | 82307   | -7.2                     | -6.9  |
| 1.14 | All Engineering                               | 168621           | 157976   | 166861    | 162680  | -3.5                     | 3.0   |
|      | 1.14.1 Electronics                            | 37856            | 36895    | 35706     | 32895   | -13.1                    | -10.8 |
|      | 1.14.2 Others                                 | 130765           | 121081   | 131155    | 129785  | -0.7                     | 7.2   |
| 1.15 | Vehicles, Vehicle Parts & Transport Equipment | 79859            | 78494    | 82552     | 81472   | 2.0                      | 3.8   |
| 1.16 | Gems & Jewellery                              | 72014            | 67951    | 62792     | 61310   | -14.9                    | -9.8  |
| 1.17 | Construction                                  | 99473            | 92992    | 99394     | 100091  | 0.6                      | 7.6   |
| 1.18 | Infrastructure                                | 1055921          | 957886   | 1019784   | 1025154 | -2.9                     | 7.0   |
|      | 1.18.1 Power                                  | 568966           | 539667   | 559953    | 562711  | -1.1                     | 4.3   |
|      | 1.18.2 Telecommunications                     | 115585           | 89964    | 127493    | 130960  | 13.3                     | 45.6  |
|      | 1.18.3 Roads                                  | 186852           | 182246   | 185424    | 186529  | -0.2                     | 2.4   |
|      | 1.18.4 Other Infrastructure                   | 184518           | 146009   | 146914    | 144954  | -21.4                    | -0.7  |
| 1.19 | Other Industries                              | 201954           | 192816   | 222620    | 221247  | 9.6                      | 14.7  |

## No. 16: Industry-wise Deployment of Gross Bank Credit

## No. 17: State Co-operative Banks Maintaining Accounts with the Reserve Bank of India

| ltem   |         | I       | Last Repor | • •      | / (in case o<br>porting Fric |          | ast Friday/ |          |          |
|--|---------|---------|------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
|  | 2018-19 | 2018    |            |          |                              | 2019     |             |          |          |
|  | 2010-19 | Aug, 31 | Aug, 02    | Aug, 16  | Aug, 30                      | Sep, 13  | Sep, 27     | Oct, 11  | Oct, 25  |
|  | 1       | 2       | 3          | 4        | 5                            | 6        | 7           | 8        | 9        |
| Number of Reporting Banks                      | 32      | 32      | 30         | 30       | 30                           | 30       | 30          | 30       | 30       |
| 1 Aggregate Deposits (2.1.1.2+2.2.1.2)         | 62003.4 | 55007.3 | 62315.4    | 62450.6  | 63160.4                      | 63423.7  | 62908.4     | 62777.3  | 63217.0  |
| 2 Demand and Time Liabilities                  |         |         |            |          |                              |          |             |          |          |
| 2.1 Demand Liabilities                         | 18241.3 | 16666.7 | 17663.1    | 18031.6  | 18487.0                      | 18611.6  | 18621.8     | 18129.1  | 18067.8  |
| 2.1.1 Deposits                                 |         |         |            |          |                              |          |             |          |          |
| 2.1.1.1 Inter-Bank                             | 5842.3  | 5078.1  | 5177.3     | 5344.5   | 5227.3                       | 5229.1   | 5430.0      | 5159.1   | 5177.4   |
| 2.1.1.2 Others                                 | 9,808.6 | 7975.9  | 9306.0     | 9146.7   | 9680.7                       | 9467.8   | 9639.3      | 9385.4   | 9439.3   |
| 2.1.2 Borrowings from Banks                    | 0.0     | 585.9   | 0.0        | 0.0      | 0.0                          | 0.0      | 20.0        | 20.0     | 20.0     |
| 2.1.3 Other Demand Liabilities                 | 2590.5  | 3026.8  | 3179.9     | 3540.4   | 3579.0                       | 3914.6   | 3532.4      | 3564.6   | 3431.1   |
| 2.2 Time Liabilities                           | 98531.4 | 87307.3 | 105587.4   | 106075.6 | 106261.7                     | 106990.8 | 107416.5    | 108105.1 | 109131.6 |
| 2.2.1 Deposits                                 |         |         |            |          |                              |          |             |          |          |
| 2.2.1.1 Inter-Bank                             | 45655.9 | 38844.1 | 51747.2    | 51932.3  | 51940.4                      | 52259.6  | 53251.8     | 53846.0  | 54502.9  |
| 2.2.1.2 Others                                 | 52194.8 | 47031.4 | 53009.5    | 53304.0  | 53479.7                      | 53955.9  | 53269.0     | 53391.9  | 53777.6  |
| 2.2.2 Borrowings from Banks                    | 0.0     | 700.5   | 0.0        | 13.5     | 54.5                         | 0.0      | 0.0         | 34.9     | 0.0      |
| 2.2.3 Other Time Liabilities                   | 680.7   | 731.2   | 830.8      | 825.7    | 787.1                        | 775.3    | 895.6       | 832.2    | 851.0    |
| 3 Borrowing from Reserve Bank                  | 0.0     | 35.0    | 0.0        | 0.0      | 0.0                          | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0      | 0.0      |
| 4 Borrowings from a notified bank / Government | 50375.4 | 42526.9 | 44584.5    | 42502.1  | 42578.1                      | 44323.7  | 44794.9     | 41809.7  | 45180.3  |
| 4.1 Demand                                     | 16826.7 | 14077.4 | 14372.5    | 14323.1  | 14751.5                      | 13879.2  | 13568.4     | 12371.6  | 12636.9  |
| 4.2 Time                                       | 33548.7 | 28449.5 | 30212.0    | 28179.0  | 27826.7                      | 30444.5  | 31226.5     | 29438.0  | 32543.4  |
| 5 Cash in Hand and Balances with Reserve Bank  | 5721.0  | 4654.0  | 5186.6     | 5717.7   | 5376.6                       | 5927.0   | 5487.0      | 5619.6   | 6010.5   |
| 5.1 Cash in Hand                               | 319.1   | 322.8   | 282.0      | 302.0    | 320.8                        | 296.8    | 286.7       | 297.4    | 289.4    |
| 5.2 Balance with Reserve Bank                  | 5401.9  | 4331.1  | 4904.6     | 5415.7   | 5055.8                       | 5630.3   | 5200.3      | 5322.2   | 5721.0   |
| 6 Balances with Other Banks in Current Account | 1543.2  | 981.3   | 1268.7     | 3558.1   | 1008.4                       | 1005.7   | 796.9       | 685.0    | 695.9    |
| 7 Investments in Government Securities         | 30885.3 | 31668.8 | 30989.5    | 30631.9  | 30772.2                      | 30656.8  | 31724.0     | 31460.3  | 32366.1  |
| 8 Money at Call and Short Notice               | 16190.2 | 16962.3 | 17738.0    | 18008.4  | 16730.6                      | 18098.5  | 20083.3     | 17754.6  | 18708.5  |
| 9 Bank Credit (10.1+11)                        | 60089.8 | 54326.0 | 62015.8    | 62273.3  | 61704.0                      | 61037.6  | 62865.8     | 61797.8  | 62515.4  |
| 10 Advances                                    |         |         |            |          |                              |          |             |          |          |
| 10.1 Loans, Cash-Credits and Overdrafts        | 60086.2 | 54323.6 | 62015.3    | 62272.8  | 61703.4                      | 61037.1  | 62865.3     | 61797.3  | 62514.9  |
| 10.2 Due from Banks                            | 82610.9 | 71901.8 | 76748.4    | 75814.1  | 74819.4                      | 75750.4  | 74965.4     | 75841.0  | 78322.8  |
| 11 Bills Purchased and Discounted              | 3.7     | 2.5     | 0.6        | 0.6      | 0.6                          | 0.5      | 0.6         | 0.6      | 0.6      |

# Prices and Production

| Group/Sub group                     |       | 2018-19 |          |         | Rural   |         |         | Urban   |         |         | Combined | l       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|                                     | Rural | Urban   | Combined | Nov. 18 | Oct. 19 | Nov. 19 | Nov. 18 | Oct. 19 | Nov. 19 | Nov. 18 | Oct. 19  | Nov. 19 |
|                                     | 1     | 2       | 3        | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       | 9       | 10      | 11       | 12      |
| 1 Food and beverages                | 139.5 | 138.4   | 139.1    | 140.0   | 148.3   | 150.8   | 139.1   | 151.9   | 153.6   | 139.7   | 149.6    | 151.8   |
| 1.1 Cereals and products            | 137.7 | 137.2   | 137.5    | 137.1   | 141.0   | 141.8   | 138.1   | 143.5   | 144.1   | 137.4   | 141.8    | 142.5   |
| 1.2 Meat and fish                   | 149.5 | 147.5   | 148.8    | 150.8   | 161.6   | 163.7   | 146.3   | 159.8   | 162.4   | 149.2   | 161.0    | 163.2   |
| 1.3 Egg                             | 137.3 | 137.3   | 137.3    | 136.7   | 141.2   | 143.8   | 137.8   | 144.7   | 148.4   | 137.1   | 142.6    | 145.6   |
| 1.4 Milk and products               | 142.7 | 141.3   | 142.2    | 141.9   | 146.5   | 147.1   | 141.6   | 145.6   | 145.9   | 141.8   | 146.2    | 146.7   |
| 1.5 Oils and fats                   | 124.0 | 117.6   | 121.6    | 122.8   | 125.6   | 126.0   | 118.1   | 121.1   | 121.5   | 121.1   | 123.9    | 124.3   |
| 1.6 Fruits                          | 146.8 | 143.4   | 145.2    | 143.9   | 145.7   | 146.2   | 141.5   | 150.6   | 148.9   | 142.8   | 148.0    | 147.5   |
| 1.7 Vegetables                      | 141.4 | 142.1   | 141.6    | 147.5   | 178.8   | 191.2   | 145.2   | 207.2   | 215.7   | 146.7   | 188.4    | 199.5   |
| 1.8 Pulses and products             | 124.1 | 115.3   | 121.1    | 121.0   | 133.1   | 136.2   | 115.3   | 131.2   | 134.6   | 119.1   | 132.5    | 135.7   |
| 1.9 Sugar and confectionery         | 111.9 | 110.8   | 111.5    | 111.6   | 113.6   | 113.8   | 112.5   | 114.8   | 115.0   | 111.9   | 114.0    | 114.2   |
| 1.10 Spices                         | 138.8 | 140.7   | 139.4    | 140.6   | 145.5   | 147.3   | 141.4   | 145.2   | 146.3   | 140.9   | 145.4    | 147.0   |
| 1.11 Non-alcoholic beverages        | 134.9 | 127.5   | 131.8    | 137.5   | 138.6   | 138.7   | 128.0   | 130.2   | 130.5   | 133.5   | 135.1    | 135.3   |
| 1.12 Prepared meals, snacks, sweets | 155.3 | 151.3   | 153.4    | 156.1   | 157.4   | 157.7   | 152.6   | 156.8   | 157.2   | 154.5   | 157.1    | 157.5   |
| 2 Pan, tobacco and intoxicants      | 159.4 | 162.9   | 160.4    | 161.9   | 166.3   | 167.2   | 164.4   | 169.3   | 169.9   | 162.6   | 167.1    | 167.9   |
| 3 Clothing and footwear             | 150.3 | 139.3   | 145.9    | 150.8   | 151.0   | 151.5   | 140.5   | 143.9   | 144.2   | 146.7   | 148.2    | 148.6   |
| 3.1 Clothing                        | 151.2 | 141.0   | 147.2    | 151.7   | 151.7   | 152.3   | 142.4   | 145.9   | 146.3   | 148.0   | 149.4    | 149.9   |
| 3.2 Footwear                        | 145.2 | 129.5   | 138.7    | 145.5   | 146.7   | 146.9   | 130.2   | 132.4   | 132.6   | 139.1   | 140.8    | 141.0   |
| 4 Housing                           |       | 145.6   | 145.6    |         |         |         | 146.9   | 153.0   | 153.5   | 146.9   | 153.0    | 153.5   |
| 5 Fuel and light                    | 147.0 | 129.3   | 140.3    | 150.3   | 147.7   | 148.4   | 136.7   | 128.9   | 132.2   | 145.1   | 140.6    | 142.3   |
| 6 Miscellaneous                     | 138.6 | 131.1   | 134.9    | 140.1   | 145.7   | 146.1   | 132.2   | 136.0   | 136.3   | 136.3   | 141.0    | 141.3   |
| 6.1 Household goods and services    | 145.9 | 134.8   | 140.6    | 148.0   | 150.6   | 150.9   | 135.8   | 138.7   | 139.1   | 142.2   | 145.0    | 145.3   |
| 6.2 Health                          | 143.5 | 135.5   | 140.5    | 145.4   | 153.7   | 154.3   | 136.8   | 142.4   | 142.8   | 142.1   | 149.4    | 149.9   |
| 6.3 Transport and communication     | 128.5 | 120.3   | 124.2    | 130.3   | 131.7   | 132.1   | 121.2   | 121.5   | 121.7   | 125.5   | 126.3    | 126.6   |
| 6.4 Recreation and amusement        | 140.4 | 130.3   | 134.7    | 143.1   | 148.7   | 149.1   | 131.3   | 136.2   | 136.7   | 136.5   | 141.7    | 142.1   |
| 6.5 Education                       | 149.4 | 144.5   | 146.5    | 150.2   | 160.7   | 160.8   | 146.1   | 151.7   | 151.8   | 147.8   | 155.4    | 155.5   |
| 6.6 Personal care and effects       | 132.6 | 129.9   | 131.5    | 133.1   | 140.3   | 140.7   | 130.5   | 139.5   | 139.8   | 132.0   | 140.0    | 140.3   |
| General Index (All Groups)          | 141.3 | 137.7   | 139.6    | 142.4   | 148.3   | 149.9   | 139.0   | 146.0   | 147.0   | 140.8   | 147.2    | 148.6   |

#### No. 18: Consumer Price Index (Base: 2012=100)

Source: National Statistical Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Government of India.

#### No. 19: Other Consumer Price Indices

| Item  | Base Year | Linking 2018-19 |     | 2018 | 2019 |      |  |
|---|-----------|-----------------|-----|------|------|------|--|
|   |           | Factor          |     | Nov. | Oct. | Nov. |  |
|   | 1         | 2               | 3   | 4    | 5    | 6    |  |
| 1 Consumer Price Index for Industrial Workers     | 2001      | 4.63            | 300 | 302  | 325  | 328  |  |
| 2 Consumer Price Index for Agricultural Labourers | 1986-87   | 5.89            | 907 | 914  | 987  | 1000 |  |
| 3 Consumer Price Index for Rural Labourers        | 1986-87   | -               | 915 | 921  | 993  | 1006 |  |

Source: Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India.

| · · · · · · · · ·                | 8       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| Item                             | 2018-19 | 2018  | 20    | 19    |
|                                  |         | Nov.  | Oct.  | Nov.  |
|                                  | 1       | 2     | 3     | 4     |
| 1 Standard Gold (₹ per 10 grams) | 31193   | 31010 | 38214 | 38122 |
| 2 Silver (₹ per kilogram)        | 38404   | 36879 | 45578 | 44938 |

### No. 20: Monthly Average Price of Gold and Silver in Mumbai

Source: India Bullion & Jewellers Association Ltd., Mumbai for Gold and Silver prices in Mumbai.

## No. 21: Wholesale Price Index

(Base: 2011-12 = 100)

| Commodities   | Weight  | 2018-19 | 2018  |       | 2019     |         |
|---|---------|---------|-------|-------|----------|---------|
|   |         |         | Nov.  | Sep.  | Oct. (P) | Nov. (P |
|   | 1       | 2       | 3     | 4     | 5        | (       |
| 1 ALL COMMODITIES   | 100.000 | 119.8   | 121.6 | 121.3 | 122.2    | 122.    |
| 1.1 PRIMARY ARTICLES  | 22.618  | 134.2   | 136.8 | 143.0 | 146.0    | 147.    |
| 1.1.1 FOOD ARTICLES   | 15.256  | 143.7   | 146.2 | 155.4 | 160.2    | 162.    |
| 1.1.1.1 Food Grains (Cereals+Pulses)  | 3.462   | 146.7   | 148.6 | 160.1 | 160.8    | 162.    |
| 1.1.1.2 Fruits & Vegetables   | 3.475   | 147.3   | 155.6 | 175.2 | 194.1    | 199.    |
| 1.1.1.3 Milk  | 4.440   | 143.1   | 144.1 | 145.7 | 146.0    | 146.    |
| 1.1.1.4 Eggs,Meat & Fish  | 2.402   | 138.0   | 137.4 | 144.7 | 145.6    | 148.    |
| 1.1.1.5 Condiments & Spices   | 0.529   | 129.6   | 131.6 | 145.1 | 148.8    | 153.    |
| 1.1.1.6 Other Food Articles   | 0.948   | 144.4   | 144.1 | 143.0 | 143.2    | 142.    |
| 1.1.2 NON-FOOD ARTICLES   | 4.119   | 123.1   | 124.6 | 126.8 | 126.3    | 127.    |
| 1.1.2.1 Fibres  | 0.839   | 127.0   | 130.9 | 129.4 | 127.3    | 123.    |
| 1.1.2.2 Oil Seeds   | 1.115   | 140.5   | 140.7 | 154.5 | 151.4    | 149.    |
| 1.1.2.3 Other non-food Articles   | 1.960   | 107.3   | 108.1 | 104.2 | 103.1    | 104.    |
| 1.1.2.4 Floriculture  | 0.204   | 164.1   | 169.3 | 181.7 | 207.4    | 238.    |
| 1.1.3 MINERALS  | 0.833   | 136.5   | 151.4 | 154.8 | 158.4    | 154.    |
| 1.1.3.1 Metallic Minerals   | 0.648   | 123.0   | 141.4 | 149.8 | 153.7    | 149.    |
| 1.1.3.2 Other Minerals  | 0.185   | 183.5   | 186.2 | 172.3 | 175.0    | 172     |
| 1.1.4 CRUDE PETROLEUM & NATURAL GAS   | 2.410   | 92.4    | 92.9  | 88.0  | 85.8     | 83.     |
| 1.2 FUEL & POWER  | 13.152  | 104.1   | 109.3 | 100.6 | 102.1    | 101     |
| 1.2.1 COAL  | 2.138   | 123.3   | 123.4 | 124.8 | 124.8    | 124     |
| 1.2.1.1 Coking Coal   | 0.647   | 132.9   | 133.3 | 136.5 | 136.5    | 136     |
| 1.2.1.2 Non-Coking Coal   | 1.401   | 119.0   | 119.0 | 119.0 | 119.0    | 119     |
| 1.2.1.3 Lignite   | 0.090   | 120.3   | 120.0 | 129.9 | 131.1    | 131     |
| 1.2.2 MINERAL OILS  | 7.950   | 96.7    | 105.5 | 90.5  | 93.0     | 91      |
| 1.2.3 ELECTRICITY   | 3.064   | 109.6   | 109.3 | 110.0 | 110.0    | 110     |
| 1.3 MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS   | 64.231  | 117.9   | 118.8 | 117.9 | 117.9    | 117     |
| 1.3.1 MANUFACTURE OF FOOD PRODUCTS  | 9.122   | 128.6   | 128.8 | 134.1 | 134.5    | 135     |
| 1.3.1.1 Processing and Preserving of meat   | 0.134   | 136.7   | 137.1 | 136.8 | 138.6    | 137     |
| 1.3.1.2 Processing and Preserving of fish, Crustaceans, Molluscs and products thereof | 0.204   | 132.1   | 135.0 | 141.5 | 139.3    | 138     |
| 1.3.1.3 Processing and Preserving of fruit and Vegetables                             | 0.138   | 114.3   | 113.9 | 113.7 | 113.9    | 114     |
| 1.3.1.4 Vegetable and Animal oils and Fats  | 2.643   | 117.6   | 116.4 | 115.7 | 116.4    | 119     |
| 1.3.1.5 Dairy products  | 1.165   | 136.2   | 134.9 | 145.6 | 146.2    | 147     |
| 1.3.1.6 Grain mill products   | 2.010   | 141.6   | 143.1 | 147.5 | 148.0    | 148     |
| 1.3.1.7 Starches and Starch products  | 0.110   | 116.6   | 115.3 | 138.0 | 137.0    | 135     |
| 1.3.1.8 Bakery products   | 0.215   | 129.3   | 129.5 | 132.9 | 133.2    | 133     |
| 1.3.1.9 Sugar, Molasses & honey   | 1.163   | 111.2   | 112.7 | 120.2 | 120.1    | 119     |
| 1.3.1.10 Cocoa, Chocolate and Sugar confectionery                                     | 0.175   | 126.7   | 126.8 | 127.6 | 128.6    | 126     |
| 1.3.1.11 Macaroni, Noodles, Couscous and Similar farinaceous products                 | 0.026   | 134.5   | 136.3 | 137.9 | 138.1    | 132     |
| 1.3.1.12 Tea & Coffee products  | 0.371   | 137.7   | 137.9 | 144.0 | 140.9    | 142     |
| 1.3.1.13 Processed condiments & salt  | 0.163   | 122.2   | 123.0 | 131.9 | 133.9    | 135     |
| 1.3.1.14 Processed ready to eat food  | 0.024   | 127.0   | 126.0 | 127.9 | 126.8    | 126     |
| 1.3.1.15 Health supplements   | 0.225   | 143.6   | 142.3 | 165.1 | 167.5    | 167     |
| 1.3.1.16 Prepared animal feeds  | 0.356   | 157.5   | 160.8 | 179.9 | 180.1    | 178     |
| 1.3.2 MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES  | 0.909   | 120.7   | 122.1 | 123.9 | 123.4    | 123     |
| 1.3.2.1 Wines & spirits   | 0.408   | 113.8   | 115.1 | 118.3 | 118.2    | 118     |
| 1.3.2.2 Malt liquors and Malt   | 0.225   | 120.5   | 121.7 | 126.8 | 126.5    | 125     |
| 1.3.2.3 Soft drinks; Production of mineral waters and Other bottled waters            | 0.275   | 131.2   | 132.8 | 129.8 | 128.6    | 130     |
| 1.3.3 MANUFACTURE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS   | 0.514   | 150.4   | 149.6 | 154.6 | 155.2    | 153     |
| 1.3.3.1 Tobacco products  | 0.514   | 150.4   | 149.6 | 154.6 | 155.2    | 153     |
| 1.3.4 MANUFACTURE OF TEXTILES   | 4.881   | 117.9   | 119.0 | 117.6 | 117.7    | 117     |
| 1.3.4.1 Preparation and Spinning of textile fibres                                    | 2.582   | 110.6   | 112.0 | 107.9 | 107.7    | 106     |
| 1.3.4.2 Weaving & Finishing of textiles   | 1.509   | 127.3   | 128.1 | 129.1 | 130.0    | 130     |
| 1.3.4.3 Knitted and Crocheted fabrics   | 0.193   | 112.9   | 113.8 | 115.9 | 114.7    | 114     |
| 1.3.4.4 Made-up textile articles, Except apparel                                      | 0.299   | 130.3   | 129.1 | 135.6 | 134.8    | 135     |
| 1.3.4.5 Cordage, Rope, Twine and Netting  | 0.098   | 138.7   | 142.7 | 142.1 | 143.0    | 146     |
| 1.3.4.6 Other textiles  | 0.201   | 118.3   | 120.3 | 117.8 | 118.1    | 118     |
| 1.3.5 MANUFACTURE OF WEARING APPAREL  | 0.814   | 138.8   | 138.4 | 138.8 | 138.4    | 138     |
| 1.3.5.1 Manufacture of Wearing Apparel (woven), Except fur Apparel                    | 0.593   | 139.4   | 138.7 | 139.4 | 138.8    | 139     |
| 1.3.5.2 Knitted and Crocheted apparel   | 0.221   | 137.0   | 137.6 | 137.0 | 137.4    | 137     |

# No. 21: Wholesale Price Index (Contd.) (Base: 2011-12 = 100)

| Commodities   | Weight         | 2018-19        | 2018           |                | 2019           |          |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|
|   | 0              |                | Nov.           | Sep.           | Oct. (P)       | Nov. (P) |
|   | 1              | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | e        |
| 1.3.6 MANUFACTURE OF LEATHER AND RELATED PRODUCTS   | 0.535          | 121.8          | 121.6          | 118.6          | 118.6          | 118.7    |
| 1.3.6.1 Tanning and Dressing of leather; Dressing and Dyeing of fur   | 0.142          | 111.0          | 110.8          | 104.8          | 104.8          | 106.0    |
| 1.3.6.2 Luggage, HandbAgs, Saddlery and Harness   | 0.075          | 134.7          | 135.5          | 135.3          | 136.2          | 135.9    |
| 1.3.6.3 Footwear  | 0.318          | 123.5          | 123.2          | 120.8          | 120.7          | 120.3    |
| 1.3.7 MANUFACTURE OF WOOD AND PRODUCTS OF WOOD AND CORK   | 0.772          | 133.5          | 133.9          | 134.1          | 134.4          | 133.     |
| 1.3.7.1 Saw milling and Planing of wood   | 0.124          | 124.5          | 127.4          | 120.0          | 121.8          | 120.2    |
| 1.3.7.2 Veneer sheets; Manufacture of plywood, Laminboard, Particle board and Other panels and Boards                               | 0.493          | 136.3          | 136.9          | 135.2          | 135.2          | 134.9    |
| 1.3.7.3 Builder's carpentry and Joinery   | 0.036          | 158.7          | 159.7          | 176.1          | 176.1          | 176.     |
| 1.3.7.4 Wooden containers   | 0.119          | 124.1          | 120.4          | 131.8          | 131.5          | 130.     |
| 1.3.8 MANUFACTURE OF PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS   | 1.113          | 123.3          | 125.4          | 120.7          | 120.3          | 119.     |
| 1.3.8.1 Pulp, Paper and Paperboard  | 0.493          | 129.3          | 132.8          | 125.0          | 123.4          | 122.     |
| 1.3.8.2 Corrugated paper and Paperboard and Containers of paper and Paperboard  | 0.314          | 116.5          | 117.4          | 113.4          | 114.9          | 114.     |
| 1.3.8.3 Other articles of paper and Paperboard  | 0.306          | 120.6          | 121.6          | 121.2          | 121.0          | 120.     |
| 1.3.9 PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA   | 0.676          | 146.6          | 146.5          | 149.9          | 153.2          | 152.     |
| 1.3.9.1 Printing  | 0.676          | 146.6          | 146.5          | 149.9          | 153.2          | 152.     |
| 1.3.10 MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS   | 6.465          | 119.1          | 121.2          | 117.7          | 117.4          | 116      |
| 1.3.10.1 Basic chemicals<br>1.3.10.2 Fertilizers and Nitrogen compounds   | 1.433<br>1.485 | 125.0<br>121.1 | 129.0<br>123.4 | 120.3          | 119.4<br>122.9 | 117.     |
|   | 1.485          | 121.1          | 123.4          | 123.1<br>113.7 | 122.9          | 123.     |
| <ul><li>1.3.10.3 Plastic and Synthetic rubber in primary form</li><li>1.3.10.4 Pesticides and Other agrochemical products</li></ul> | 0.454          | 117.6          | 119.6          | 113.7          | 112.7          | 111.     |
| 1.3.10.5 Paints, Varnishes and Similar coatings, Printing ink and Mastics   | 0.434          | 1120.2         | 1121.0         | 122.8          | 123.0          | 122      |
| 1.3.10.6 Soap and Detergents, Cleaning and Polishing preparations, Perfumes and Toilet preparations                                 | 0.491          | 112.7          | 112.7          | 114.3          | 114.5          | 114      |
| 1.3.10.7 Other chemical products  | 0.612          | 116.6          | 117.8          | 118.5          | 113.7          | 117      |
| 1.3.10.8 Man-made fibres  | 0.296          | 104.0          | 107.0          | 98.1           | 97.5           | 96       |
| 1.3.11 MANUFACTURE OF PHARMACEUTICALS, MEDICINAL CHEMICAL AND BOTANICAL PRODUCTS  | 1.993          | 123.5          | 124.3          | 125.8          | 125.9          | 126      |
| 1.3.11.1 Pharmaceuticals, Medicinal chemical and Botanical products   | 1.993          | 123.5          | 124.3          | 125.8          | 125.9          | 126      |
| 1.3.12 MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS  | 2.299          | 109.6          | 110.0          | 108.2          | 108.3          | 107      |
| 1.3.12.1 Rubber Tyres and Tubes; Retreading and Rebuilding of Rubber Tyres  | 0.609          | 98.9           | 99.3           | 99.2           | 98.8           | 98       |
| 1.3.12.2 Other Rubber Products  | 0.272          | 91.7           | 91.9           | 94.1           | 93.8           | 94       |
| 1.3.12.3 Plastics products  | 1.418          | 117.6          | 118.1          | 114.8          | 115.2          | 114.     |
| 1.3.13 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS   | 3.202          | 115.9          | 115.5          | 116.9          | 115.8          | 115      |
| 1.3.13.1 Glass and Glass products   | 0.295          | 121.4          | 120.4          | 123.1          | 120.9          | 120      |
| 1.3.13.2 Refractory products  | 0.223          | 111.1          | 112.4          | 109.6          | 109.3          | 108      |
| 1.3.13.3 Clay Building Materials  | 0.121          | 98.0           | 96.4           | 102.7          | 103.4          | 100      |
| 1.3.13.4 Other Porcelain and Ceramic Products   | 0.222          | 112.7          | 112.3          | 114.5          | 112.7          | 112      |
| 1.3.13.5 Cement, Lime and Plaster   | 1.645          | 114.3          | 112.7          | 119.9          | 118.6          | 118      |
| 1.3.13.6 Articles of Concrete, Cement and Plaster   | 0.292          | 121.5          | 121.3          | 121.2          | 121.3          | 121      |
| 1.3.13.7 Cutting, Shaping and Finishing of Stone  | 0.234          | 118.8          | 120.0          | 119.1          | 120.4          | 118      |
| 1.3.13.8 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Products  | 0.169          | 130.4          | 139.5          | 89.8           | 84.9           | 84       |
| 1.3.14 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC METALS  | 9.646          | 112.2          | 114.0          | 104.4          | 103.6          | 103      |
| 1.3.14.1 Inputs into steel making   | 1.411          | 113.0          | 117.3          | 95.5           | 95.3           | 96       |
| 1.3.14.2 Metallic Iron  | 0.653          | 117.8          | 119.5          | 103.9          | 102.1          | 101      |
| 1.3.14.3 Mild Steel - Semi Finished Steel   | 1.274          | 99.5           | 100.1          | 93.5           | 92.9           | 92       |
| 1.3.14.4 Mild Steel -Long Products  | 1.081          | 110.2          | 112.3          | 103.4          | 102.7          | 101      |
| 1.3.14.5 Mild Steel - Flat products   | 1.144          | 119.6          | 122.2          | 106.4          | 103.3          | 102      |
| 1.3.14.6 Alloy steel other than Stainless Steel- Shapes   | 0.067          | 111.7          | 112.4          | 99.6           | 98.9           | 99       |
| 1.3.14.7 Stainless Steel - Semi Finished  | 0.924          | 112.7          | 113.6          | 101.0          | 98.7           | 99       |
| 1.3.14.8 Pipes & tubes  | 0.205          | 126.6          | 127.0          | 124.8          | 124.7          | 123      |
| 1.3.14.9 Non-ferrous metals incl. precious metals   | 1.693          | 112.2          | 112.8          | 106.9          | 106.5          | 106      |
| 1.3.14.10 Castings  | 0.925          | 109.8          | 109.3          | 114.2          | 115.7          | 112      |
| 1.3.14.11 Forgings of steel   | 0.271          | 126.8          | 136.1          | 149.2          | 147.8          | 150      |
| 1.3.15 MANUFACTURE OF FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT   | 3.155          | 115.1          | 115.8          | 115.3          | 115.0          | 115      |
| 1.3.15.1 Structural Metal Products  | 1.031          | 112.8          | 113.5          | 113.6          | 113.2          | 113      |
| 1.3.15.2 Tanks, Reservoirs and Containers of Metal  | 0.660          | 127.3          | 129.0          | 123.4          | 125.0          | 125      |
| 1.3.15.3 Steam generators, Except Central Heating Hot Water Boilers   | 0.145          | 105.9          | 103.8          | 106.0          | 106.3          | 106      |
| 1.3.15.4 Forging, Pressing, Stamping and Roll-Forming of Metal; Powder Metallurgy   | 0.383          | 96.3           | 96.8           | 100.2          | 99.6           | 99       |
| 1.3.15.5 Cutlery, Hand Tools and General Hardware   | 0.208          | 99.7           | 99.9           | 100.5          | 100.5          | 100      |
| 1.3.15.6 Other Fabricated Metal Products  | 0.728          | 123.1          | 123.9          | 124.2          | 122.5          | 123      |
| 1.3.16 MANUFACTURE OF COMPUTER, ELECTRONIC AND OPTICAL PRODUCTS   | 2.009          | 111.8          | 112.9          | 109.9          | 109.8          | 109      |
| 1.3.16.1 Electronic Components  | 0.402          | 100.9          | 102.6          | 97.9           | 97.5           | 97       |

### No. 21: Wholesale Price Index (Concld.)

(Base: 2011-12 = 100)

| Commodities   | Weight | 2018-19 | 2018  |       | 2019     |          |
|---|--------|---------|-------|-------|----------|----------|
|   |        |         | Nov.  | Sep.  | Oct. (P) | Nov. (P) |
|   | 1      | 2       | 3     | 4     | 5        | 6        |
| 1.3.16.3 Communication Equipment  | 0.310  | 116.7   | 116.5 | 117.6 | 117.5    | 118.4    |
| 1.3.16.4 Consumer Electronics   | 0.641  | 103.8   | 104.9 | 97.3  | 97.2     | 95.3     |
| 1.3.16.5 Measuring, Testing, Navigating and Control equipment   | 0.181  | 109.1   | 110.6 | 112.9 | 112.9    | 112.5    |
| 1.3.16.6 Watches and Clocks   | 0.076  | 137.9   | 138.6 | 136.5 | 136.5    | 139.7    |
| 1.3.16.7 Irradiation, Electromedical and Electrotherapeutic equipment                                 | 0.055  | 103.2   | 99.8  | 102.8 | 102.5    | 103.1    |
| 1.3.16.8 Optical instruments and Photographic equipment   | 0.008  | 108.7   | 107.2 | 109.5 | 109.5    | 109.4    |
| 1.3.17 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT  | 2.930  | 111.7   | 112.1 | 110.6 | 111.2    | 110.9    |
| 1.3.17.1 Electric motors, Generators, Transformers and Electricity distribution and Control apparatus | 1.298  | 107.7   | 109.0 | 107.7 | 108.5    | 108.8    |
| 1.3.17.2 Batteries and Accumulators   | 0.236  | 117.7   | 118.3 | 116.8 | 117.0    | 117.3    |
| 1.3.17.3 Fibre optic cables for data transmission or live transmission of images                      | 0.133  | 126.1   | 126.3 | 105.0 | 108.4    | 105.2    |
| 1.3.17.4 Other electronic and Electric wires and Cables   | 0.428  | 111.2   | 111.8 | 109.5 | 109.7    | 110.1    |
| 1.3.17.5 Wiring devices, Electric lighting & display equipment  | 0.263  | 108.6   | 105.9 | 111.9 | 112.5    | 111.8    |
| 1.3.17.6 Domestic appliances  | 0.366  | 121.6   | 121.1 | 120.7 | 120.6    | 120.1    |
| 1.3.17.7 Other electrical equipment   | 0.206  | 108.6   | 108.4 | 108.7 | 107.7    | 105.0    |
| 1.3.18 MANUFACTURE OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT   | 4.789  | 111.3   | 111.9 | 113.6 | 112.8    | 112.6    |
| 1.3.18.1 Engines and Turbines, Except aircraft, Vehicle and Two wheeler engines                       | 0.638  | 103.0   | 103.5 | 105.2 | 104.5    | 104.1    |
| 1.3.18.2 Fluid power equipment  | 0.162  | 118.2   | 118.8 | 120.1 | 120.1    | 120.2    |
| 1.3.18.3 Other pumps, Compressors, Taps and Valves  | 0.552  | 108.9   | 108.9 | 111.7 | 111.0    | 110.9    |
| 1.3.18.4 Bearings, Gears, Gearing and Driving elements  | 0.340  | 111.2   | 112.3 | 109.6 | 111.6    | 107.2    |
| 1.3.18.5 Ovens, Furnaces and Furnace burners  | 0.008  | 78.2    | 77.4  | 80.0  | 80.1     | 80.4     |
| 1.3.18.6 Lifting and Handling equipment   | 0.285  | 110.4   | 111.6 | 112.4 | 111.7    | 111.3    |
| 1.3.18.7 Office machinery and Equipment   | 0.006  | 130.2   | 130.2 | 130.2 | 130.2    | 130.2    |
| 1.3.18.8 Other general-purpose machinery  | 0.437  | 129.6   | 129.9 | 135.2 | 128.4    | 128.6    |
| 1.3.18.9 Agricultural and Forestry machinery  | 0.833  | 116.9   | 117.9 | 121.1 | 120.9    | 120.0    |
| 1.3.18.10 Metal-forming machinery and Machine tools   | 0.224  | 101.8   | 102.5 | 121.1 | 120.9    | 120.9    |
| 1.3.18.11 Machinery for mining, Quarrying and Construction  | 0.371  | 75.7    | 76.5  | 74.2  | 75.7     | 74.1     |
| 1.3.18.12 Machinery for food, Beverage and Tobacco processing   | 0.228  | 124.7   | 128.7 | 121.5 | 120.4    | 125.7    |
| 1.3.18.13 Machinery for toda, beverage and Todacco processing   | 0.192  | 119.9   | 128.7 | 121.3 | 120.4    | 123.7    |
| 1.3.18.14 Other special-purpose machinery   | 0.152  | 123.8   | 118.5 | 122.5 | 117.0    | 127.6    |
| 1.3.18.15 Renewable electricity generating equipment  | 0.468  | 67.3    | 67.0  |       | 66.6     |          |
| 1.3.19 MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS                                      | 4.969  | 112.8   |       | 66.6  |          | 66.6     |
| 1.3.19.1 Motor vehicles   | 2.600  | 112.8   | 113.6 | 113.7 | 114.6    | 115.7    |
|   | 2.368  |         | 114.0 | 114.7 | 115.2    | 115.2    |
| 1.3.19.2 Parts and Accessories for motor vehicles<br>1.3.20 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT  | 2.308  | 112.2   | 113.2 | 112.6 | 114.0    | 116.3    |
|   |        | 111.7   | 112.0 | 117.9 | 118.0    | 118.3    |
| 1.3.20.1 Building of ships and Floating structures  | 0.117  | 158.8   | 158.8 | 158.8 | 158.8    | 158.8    |
| 1.3.20.2 Railway locomotives and Rolling stock  | 0.110  | 104.7   | 103.4 | 106.7 | 106.6    | 106.6    |
| 1.3.20.3 Motor cycles   | 1.302  | 106.6   | 107.0 | 114.3 | 114.4    | 114.7    |
| 1.3.20.4 Bicycles and Invalid carriages   | 0.117  | 127.8   | 128.7 | 128.0 | 128.0    | 128.1    |
| 1.3.20.5 Other transport equipment  | 0.002  | 123.5   | 124.8 | 125.7 | 125.9    | 126.9    |
| 1.3.21 MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE   | 0.727  | 127.3   | 127.4 | 131.1 | 130.8    | 131.2    |
| 1.3.21.1 Furniture  | 0.727  | 127.3   | 127.4 | 131.1 | 130.8    | 131.2    |
| 1.3.22 OTHER MANUFACTURING  | 1.064  | 107.0   | 107.1 | 114.1 | 116.7    | 113.6    |
| 1.3.22.1 Jewellery and Related articles   | 0.996  | 103.9   | 104.0 | 111.3 | 114.1    | 110.7    |
| 1.3.22.2 Musical instruments  | 0.001  | 174.1   | 177.1 | 176.0 | 166.4    | 175.9    |
| 1.3.22.3 Sports goods   | 0.012  | 127.4   | 128.8 | 129.2 | 129.2    | 130.9    |
| 1.3.22.4 Games and Toys   | 0.005  | 132.2   | 134.3 | 136.0 | 135.9    | 137.0    |
| 1.3.22.5 Medical and Dental instruments and Supplies  | 0.049  | 159.2   | 160.7 | 162.4 | 162.5    | 162.5    |
| FOOD INDEX  | 24.378 | 138.1   | 139.7 | 147.4 | 150.6    | 152.3    |

Source: Office of the Economic Adviser, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India.

| Industry                               | Weight | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | April-O | October | Octo  | ober  |
|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
|  |        |         |         | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2018  | 2019  |
|  | 1      | 2       | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6     | 7     |
| General Index                          | 100.00 | 125.3   | 130.1   | 127.9   | 128.6   | 132.8 | 127.7 |
| 1 Sectoral Classification              |        |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| 1.1 Mining                             | 14.37  | 104.9   | 107.9   | 100.8   | 100.4   | 108.2 | 99.5  |
| 1.2 Manufacturing                      | 77.63  | 126.6   | 131.5   | 129.4   | 130.1   | 133.9 | 131.1 |
| 1.3 Electricity                        | 7.99   | 149.2   | 156.9   | 162.3   | 164.9   | 166.0 | 145.8 |
| 2 Use-Based Classification             |        |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| 2.1 Primary Goods                      | 34.05  | 121.8   | 126.1   | 124.2   | 124.4   | 129.5 | 121.7 |
| 2.2 Capital Goods                      | 8.22   | 105.6   | 108.4   | 107.6   | 94.7    | 114.1 | 89.1  |
| 2.3 Intermediate Goods                 | 17.22  | 125.1   | 126.2   | 123.5   | 137.5   | 125.5 | 153.4 |
| 2.4 Infrastructure/ Construction Goods | 12.34  | 132.0   | 141.7   | 139.3   | 135.9   | 143.9 | 130.6 |
| 2.5 Consumer Durables                  | 12.84  | 123.6   | 130.4   | 133.8   | 124.5   | 139.7 | 114.5 |
| 2.6 Consumer Non-Durables              | 15.33  | 139.9   | 145.5   | 137.7   | 143.6   | 143.4 | 141.8 |

### No. 22: Index of Industrial Production (Base:2011-12=100)

Source : National Statistical Office, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Government of India.

# Government Accounts and Treasury Bills

### No. 23: Union Government Accounts at a Glance

(Amount in ₹ Crore)

|   | Financial<br>Year  |                      | April - Nover        | nber                              |         |  |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|
| Item  | 2019-20<br>(Budget | 2019-20<br>(Actuals) | 2018-19<br>(Actuals) | Percentage to Budget<br>Estimates |         |  |
| item  | Estimates)         |                      |                      | 2019-20                           | 2018-19 |  |
| _   | 1                  | 2                    | 3                    | 4                                 | 5       |  |
| 1 Revenue Receipts                            | 1962761            | 983214               | 870306               | 50.1                              | 50.4    |  |
| 1.1 Tax Revenue (Net)                         | 1649582            | 750614               | 731669               | 45.5                              | 49.4    |  |
| 1.2 Non-Tax Revenue                           | 313179             | 232600               | 138637               | 74.3                              | 56.6    |  |
| 2 Non-Debt Capital Receipt                    | 119828             | 29009                | 26277                | 24.2                              | 28.5    |  |
| 2.1 Recovery of Loans                         | 14828              | 10910                | 10467                | 73.6                              | 85.8    |  |
| 2.2 Other Receipts                            | 105000             | 18099                | 15810                | 17.2                              | 19.8    |  |
| 3 Total Receipts (excluding borrowings) (1+2) | 2082589            | 1012223              | 896583               | 48.6                              | 49.3    |  |
| 4 Revenue Expenditure                         | 2447780            | 1606215              | 1421778              | 65.6                              | 66.4    |  |
| 4.1 Interest Payments                         | 660471             | 341812               | 348233               | 51.8                              | 60.5    |  |
| 5 Capital Expenditure                         | 338569             | 213842               | 191430               | 63.2                              | 63.7    |  |
| 6 Total Expenditure (4+5)                     | 2786349            | 1820057              | 1613208              | 65.3                              | 66.1    |  |
| 7 Revenue Deficit (4-1)                       | 485019             | 623001               | 551472               | 128.4                             | 132.6   |  |
| 8 Fiscal Deficit (6-3)                        | 703760             | 807834               | 716625               | 114.8                             | 114.8   |  |
| 9 Gross Primary Deficit (8-4.1)               | 43289              | 466022               | 368392               | 1,076.5                           | 759.9   |  |

Source: Source : Controller General of Accounts, Ministry of Finance, Government of India.

|   |         |         |         |        |               |         |         | (₹ Crore) |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Item  | 2018-19 | 2018    |         |        | 201           | 19      |         |           |
|   |         | Nov. 30 | Oct. 25 | Nov. 1 | <b>Nov. 8</b> | Nov. 15 | Nov. 22 | Nov. 29   |
|   | 1       | 2       | 3       | 4      | 5             | 6       | 7       | 8         |
| 1 91-day  |         |         |         |        |               |         |         |           |
| 1.1 Banks   | 18521   | 33999   | 20364   | 18346  | 20834         | 18712   | 16907   | 15658     |
| 1.2 Primary Dealers   | 17878   | 17475   | 9730    | 15582  | 20673         | 17165   | 16006   | 14558     |
| 1.3 State Governments   | 26999   | 77903   | 71344   | 73754  | 69241         | 68239   | 58739   | 62729     |
| 1.4 Others  | 27747   | 64375   | 82056   | 79312  | 74394         | 82060   | 87989   | 93697     |
| 2 182-day   |         |         |         |        |               |         |         |           |
| 2.1 Banks   | 31953   | 37535   | 80120   | 75756  | 74887         | 74027   | 73881   | 72356     |
| 2.2 Primary Dealers   | 38738   | 47154   | 33701   | 34123  | 35015         | 31739   | 26258   | 27263     |
| 2.3 State Governments   | 28036   | 34448   | 7327    | 6419   | 6159          | 6094    | 6087    | 6078      |
| 2.4 Others  | 18567   | 17240   | 27799   | 27804  | 25034         | 26255   | 28958   | 26531     |
| 3 364-day   |         |         |         |        |               |         |         |           |
| 3.1 Banks   | 48811   | 53511   | 62695   | 62969  | 64376         | 63501   | 62867   | 61801     |
| 3.2 Primary Dealers   | 74170   | 77993   | 61223   | 60381  | 59045         | 57792   | 59216   | 61512     |
| 3.3 State Governments   | 18892   | 18092   | 17930   | 17930  | 17930         | 17930   | 17920   | 17890     |
| 3.4 Others  | 62393   | 57215   | 57226   | 56950  | 56008         | 57142   | 55177   | 53155     |
| 4 14-day Intermediate   |         |         |         |        |               |         |         |           |
| 4.1 Banks   |         |         |         |        |               |         |         |           |
| 4.2 Primary Dealers   |         |         |         |        |               |         |         |           |
| 4.3 State Governments   | 165605  | 127626  | 128165  | 88365  | 69380         | 61745   | 141900  | 129972    |
| 4.4 Others  | 252     | 492     | 220     | 1547   | 401           | 973     | 333     | 243       |
| Total Treasury Bills<br>(Excluding 14 day Intermediate T Bills) # | 412704  | 536942  | 531515  | 529327 | 523594        | 520657  | 510007  | 513228    |

### No. 24: Treasury Bills – Ownership Pattern

# 14D intermediate T-Bills are non-marketable unlike 91D, 182D and 364D T-Bills. These bills are 'intermediate' by nature as these are liquidated to replenish shortfall in the daily minimum cash balances of State Governments

#### No. 25: Auctions of Treasury Bills

| Date of | Notified |        | Bids Receive | d                   |             | Bids Accept | ed                  | Total | Cut-off | ount in ₹ Crore)<br>Implicit Yield |
|---------|----------|--------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-------|---------|------------------------------------|
| Auction | Amount   | Number | Total Fa     | ce Value            | Number      | 1           | ace Value           | Issue | Price   | at Cut-off                         |
|         |          |        | Competitive  | Non-<br>Competitive | -           | Competitive | Non-<br>Competitive | (6+7) |         | Price (per<br>cent)                |
|         | 1        | 2      | 3            | 4                   | 5           | 6           | 7                   | 8     | 9       | 10                                 |
|         |          |        |              | 9                   | 1-day Treas | sury Bills  |                     |       |         |                                    |
| 2019-20 |          |        |              |                     |             |             |                     |       |         |                                    |
| Oct. 30 | 9000     | 48     | 103917       | 6003                | 12          | 8997        | 6003                | 15000 | 98.76   | 5.0361                             |
| Nov. 6  | 9000     | 58     | 35332        | 8629                | 19          | 8996        | 8629                | 17625 | 98.76   | 5.0340                             |
| Nov. 13 | 9000     | 70     | 60855        | 1305                | 18          | 8995        | 1305                | 10300 | 98.76   | 5.0505                             |
| Nov. 20 | 10000    | 74     | 52172        | 10043               | 21          | 9988        | 10043               | 20031 | 98.76   | 5.0196                             |
| Nov. 27 | 10000    | 79     | 69336        | 8001                | 11          | 9999        | 8001                | 18000 | 98.77   | 4.9896                             |
|         |          |        |              | 18                  | 32-day Trea | sury Bills  |                     |       |         |                                    |
| 2019-20 |          |        |              |                     |             |             |                     |       |         |                                    |
| Oct. 30 | 4000     | 55     | 27042        | 0                   | 32          | 4000        | 0                   | 4000  | 97.47   | 5.2056                             |
| Nov. 6  | 4000     | 58     | 20581        | 10                  | 7           | 3990        | 10                  | 4000  | 97.50   | 5.1398                             |
| Nov. 13 | 4000     | 69     | 25740        | 0                   | 10          | 4000        | 0                   | 4000  | 97.49   | 5.1602                             |
| Nov. 20 | 4000     | 64     | 14535        | 2                   | 27          | 3998        | 2                   | 4000  | 97.51   | 5.1317                             |
| Nov. 27 | 4000     | 49     | 12578        | 17                  | 8           | 3983        | 17                  | 4000  | 97.51   | 5.1197                             |
|         |          |        |              | 36                  | 64-day Trea | sury Bills  | 4                   |       |         |                                    |
| 2019-20 |          |        |              |                     |             |             |                     |       |         |                                    |
| Oct. 30 | 3000     | 65     | 17115        | 0                   | 27          | 3000        | 0                   | 3000  | 94.98   | 5.2998                             |
| Nov. 6  | 3000     | 72     | 18738        | 0                   | 3           | 3000        | 0                   | 3000  | 95.03   | 5.2397                             |
| Nov. 13 | 3000     | 53     | 16419        | 0                   | 12          | 3000        | 0                   | 3000  | 95.04   | 5.2298                             |
| Nov. 20 | 3000     | 72     | 14432        | 1                   | 14          | 2999        | 1                   | 3000  | 95.10   | 5.1666                             |
| Nov. 27 | 3000     | 57     | 11882        | 0                   | 4           | 3000        | 0                   | 3000  | 95.13   | 5.1389                             |

# Financial Markets

## No. 26: Daily Call Money Rates

(Per cent per annum)

|          | As on                                 |      | Range of Rates       | Weighted Average Rates |
|----------|---------------------------------------|------|----------------------|------------------------|
|          |                                       |      | Borrowings/ Lendings | Borrowings/ Lendings   |
|          |                                       |      | 1                    | 2                      |
| November | 1,                                    | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.04                   |
| November | 2,                                    | 2019 | 3.20-5.15            | 4.86                   |
| November | 4,                                    | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.03                   |
| November | 5,                                    | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.04                   |
| November | 6,                                    | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.07                   |
| November | 7,                                    | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.05                   |
| November | 8,                                    | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.02                   |
| November | 11,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.06                   |
| November | 13,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.09                   |
| November | 14,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.35            | 5.06                   |
| November | 15,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.35            | 5.07                   |
| November | 16,                                   | 2019 | 3.40-5.25            | 4.61                   |
| November | 18,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.06                   |
| November | 19,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.30            | 5.07                   |
| November | 20,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.07                   |
| November | 21,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.05                   |
| November | 22,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.30            | 5.04                   |
| November | 25,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.30            | 5.04                   |
| November | 26,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.30            | 5.04                   |
| November | 27,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.02                   |
| November | 28,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.03                   |
| November | 29,                                   | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.03                   |
| November | 30,                                   | 2019 | 3.20-5.25            | 4.59                   |
| December | 2.                                    | 2019 | 3.60-5.25            | 4.99                   |
| December |                                       | 2019 | 3.60-5.25            | 5.05                   |
| December |                                       | 2019 | 3.70-5.30            | 5.02                   |
| December | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2019 | 3.50-5.25            | 5.03                   |
| December |                                       | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.02                   |
| December |                                       | 2019 | 3.50-5.20            | 4.69                   |
| December |                                       | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.01                   |
| December |                                       | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 4.99                   |
| December |                                       | 2019 | 3.70-5.25            | 5.00                   |
| December |                                       | 2019 | 3.50-5.25            | 4.95                   |
| December |                                       | 2019 | 3.60-5.25            | 4.97                   |

Note: Includes Notice Money.

### No. 27: Certificates of Deposit

| Item                                      | 2018      |           | 20        | 19        |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Nov. 23   | Oct. 11   | Oct. 25   | Nov. 8    | Nov. 22   |
|   | 1         | 2         | 3         | 4         | 5         |
| 1 Amount Outstanding (₹Crore)             | 148505.55 | 181011.00 | 171396.00 | 171696.00 | 162443.00 |
| 1.1 Issued during the fortnight (₹ Crore) | 27973.54  | 3073.99   | 4406.72   | 10862.41  | 15649.53  |
| 2 Rate of Interest (per cent)             | 6.92-8.50 | 5.31-6.35 | 5.33-7.28 | 5.15-7.31 | 5.04-7.24 |

### No. 28: Commercial Paper

| Item  | 2018       |            | 20         | 19         |            |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|   | Nov. 30    | Oct. 15    | Oct. 31    | Nov. 15    | Nov. 30    |
|   | 1          | 2          | 3          | 4          | 5          |
| 1 Amount Outstanding (₹ Crore)              | 560613.81  | 486121.25  | 462308.75  | 461813.40  | 458415.60  |
| 1.1 Reported during the fortnight (₹ Crore) | 130058.70  | 106083.50  | 80459.45   | 94360.65   | 80022.90   |
| 2 Rate of Interest (per cent)               | 6.63-11.09 | 5.19-13.22 | 5.03-14.08 | 4.78-13.23 | 5.01-13.30 |

### No. 29: Average Daily Turnover in Select Financial Markets

|                                    |         |         |         |        |        |         |         | (₹ Crore) |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Item                               | 2018-19 | 2018    |         |        | 20     | 19      |         |           |
|                                    |         | Nov. 23 | Oct. 25 | Nov. 1 | Nov. 8 | Nov. 15 | Nov. 22 | Nov. 29   |
|                                    | 1       | 2       | 3       | 4      | 5      | 6       | 7       | 8         |
| 1 Call Money                       | 31280   | 34218   | 19676   | 18807  | 19981  | 14933   | 21914   | 18304     |
| 2 Notice Money                     | 4930    | 955     | 995     | 5927   | 210    | 4797    | 196     | 3595      |
| 3 Term Money                       | 740     | 400     | 771     | 680    | 604    | 661     | 743     | 757       |
| 4 CBLO/TRIPARTY REPO               | 213010  | 229996  | 271001  | 355067 | 282849 | 370683  | 308704  | 379116    |
| 5 Market Repo                      | 200970  | 174864  | 194202  | 229569 | 187131 | 239155  | 189037  | 259645    |
| 6 Repo in Corporate Bond           |         | 843     | 40      | 1270   | 4588   | 4512    | 2074    | 2953      |
| 7 Forex (US \$ million)            | 67793   | 55903   | 61785   | 70784  | 59278  | 58932   | 59361   | 70279     |
| 8 Govt. of India Dated Securities  | 65800   | 50780   | 41074   | 46843  | 65474  | 56638   | 95305   | 70233     |
| 9 State Govt. Securities           | 4320    | 3257    | 3699    | 2596   | 3342   | 4406    | 5598    | 4846      |
| 10 Treasury Bills                  |         |         |         |        |        |         |         |           |
| 10.1 91-Day                        | 3380    | 4942    | 4462    | 1093   | 4015   | 4849    | 4035    | 2223      |
| 10.2 182-Day                       | 1450    | 1939    | 1391    | 1785   | 1776   | 2072    | 1683    | 1505      |
| 10.3 364-Day                       | 1620    | 2777    | 3580    | 1865   | 2610   | 3263    | 1700    | 1901      |
| 10.4 Cash Management Bills         | 1400    | 136     |         |        | 8224   | 308     | 90      | 6         |
| 11 Total Govt. Securities (8+9+10) | 77970   | 63830   | 54206   | 54183  | 85440  | 71536   | 108411  | 80714     |
| 11.1 RBI                           | -       | 2764    | 128     | 3      | 22     | 199     | 29      | 240       |

**Note :** Collateralised Borrowing and Lending Obligation (CBLO) segment of the money market has been discontinued and replaced with Triparty Repo with effect from November 05, 2018.

| Security & Type of Issue | 2018-            | -19    | <b>2018-19</b> (A | AprNov.) | <b>2019-20</b> (A | AprNov.) * | Nov.             | 2018   | Nov.             | 2019 * |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|------------|------------------|--------|------------------|--------|
|                          | No. of<br>Issues | Amount | No. of<br>Issues  | Amount   | No. of<br>Issues  | Amount     | No. of<br>Issues | Amount | No. of<br>Issues | Amount |
|                          | 1                | 2      | 3                 | 4        | 5                 | 6          | 7                | 8      | 9                | 10     |
| 1 Equity Shares          | 129              | 16754  | 102               | 13756    | 53                | 59783      | 5                | 56     | 4                | 440    |
| 1A Premium               | 124              | 16083  | 100               | 13312    | 52                | 38386      | 5                | 42     | 4                | 411    |
| 1.1 Public               | 119              | 14606  | 98                | 12628    | 42                | 8528       | 5                | 56     | 4                | 440    |
| 1.1.1 Premium            | 115              | 14123  | 96                | 12263    | 41                | 8347       | 5                | 42     | 4                | 411    |
| 1.2 Rights               | 10               | 2149   | 4                 | 1128     | 11                | 51255      | _                | -      | _                | -      |
| 1.2.1 Premium            | 9                | 1962   | 4                 | 1049     | 11                | 30038      | -                | -      | -                | -      |
| 2 Preference Shares      | _                | _      | _                 | -        | _                 | _          | _                | -      | _                | -      |
| 2.1 Public               | -                | _      | _                 | _        | _                 | _          | _                | -      | _                | -      |
| 2.2 Rights               | -                | _      | _                 | -        | _                 | _          | -                | -      | _                | -      |
| 3 Bonds & Debentures     | 25               | 36680  | 14                | 28302    | 23                | 8766       | 1                | 262    | _                | -      |
| 3.1 Convertible          | -                | _      | _                 | -        | _                 | _          | -                | -      | _                | -      |
| 3.1.1 Public             | -                | _      | _                 | _        | _                 | _          | -                | -      | _                | -      |
| 3.1.2 Rights             | -                | _      | _                 | -        | _                 | _          | -                | -      | _                | -      |
| 3.2 Non-Convertible      | 25               | 36680  | 14                | 28302    | 23                | 8766       | 1                | 262    | _                | -      |
| 3.2.1 Public             | 25               | 36680  | 14                | 28302    | 23                | 8766       | 1                | 262    | _                | -      |
| 3.2.2 Rights             | -                | _      | _                 | -        | -                 | _          | -                | -      | _                | -      |
| 4 Total(1+2+3)           | 154              | 53434  | 116               | 42058    | 76                | 68549      | 6                | 318    | 4                | 440    |
| 4.1 Public               | 144              | 51284  | 112               | 40929    | 65                | 17294      | 6                | 318    | 4                | 440    |
| 4.2 Rights               | 10               | 2149   | 4                 | 1128     | 11                | 51255      | -                | _      | _                | -      |

### No. 30: New Capital Issues By Non-Government Public Limited Companies

Note: Since April 2018, monthly data is compiled on the basis of closing date of issues as against the earlier practice of compilation on the basis of opening date. Source: Securities and Exchange Board of India.

\* : Data is Provisional

# External Sector

| Item            | Unit          | 2018-19  | 2018    |        |        | 2019   |        |        |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                 |               |          | Nov.    | Jul.   | Aug.   | Sep.   | Oct.   | Nov.   |
|                 |               | 1        | 2       | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      |
| 1 E-marta       | ₹ Crore       | 2307726  | 187335  | 180518 | 185541 | 186092 | 187733 | 185645 |
| 1 Exports       | US \$ Million | 330078   | 26072   | 26235  | 26079  | 26088  | 26427  | 25982  |
| 1.1.03          | ₹ Crore       | 325929   | 33813   | 24004  | 22995  | 25033  | 26005  | 29213  |
| 1.1 Oil         | US \$ Million | 46554    | 4706    | 3489   | 3232   | 3509   | 3661   | 4089   |
| 1.2 Non-oil     | ₹ Crore       | 1981797  | 153522  | 156513 | 162546 | 161058 | 161728 | 156432 |
| 1.2 Non-011     | US \$ Million | 283525   | 21366   | 22746  | 22847  | 22578  | 22766  | 21893  |
| 2 I             | ₹ Crore       | 3594675  | 313681  | 273914 | 281697 | 266369 | 265630 | 272274 |
| 2 Imports       | US \$ Million | 514078   | 43655   | 39808  | 39594  | 37341  | 37392  | 38106  |
| 2.1 Oil         | ₹ Crore       | 986275   | 97134   | 66350  | 77544  | 64371  | 68400  | 79040  |
| 2.1 011         | US \$ Million | 140921   | 13518   | 9643   | 10899  | 9024   | 9628   | 11062  |
| 2.2 Non-oil     | ₹ Crore       | 2608400  | 216546  | 207564 | 204153 | 201998 | 197230 | 193234 |
| 2.2 10011-011   | US \$ Million | 373158   | 30137   | 30166  | 28695  | 28317  | 27763  | 27044  |
| 3 Trade Balance | ₹ Crore       | -1286948 | -126346 | -93396 | -96157 | -80277 | -77897 | -86630 |
| 5 Trade Balance | US \$ Million | -184000  | -17584  | -13573 | -13515 | -11254 | -10965 | -12124 |
| 2 1 0:1         | ₹ Crore       | -660346  | -63321  | -42346 | -54550 | -39338 | -42395 | -49827 |
| 3.1 Oil         | US \$ Million | -94367   | -8812   | -6154  | -7667  | -5515  | -5968  | -6974  |
| 2.2 Nov:1       | ₹ Crore       | -626602  | -63025  | -51050 | -41607 | -40939 | -35502 | -36802 |
| 3.2 Non-oil     | US \$ Million | -89633   | -8771   | -7419  | -5848  | -5739  | -4998  | -5151  |

### No. 31: Foreign Trade

Source: DGCI&S and Ministry of Commerce & Industry.

### No. 32: Foreign Exchange Reserves

| Item                                | Unit                 | 2018    |         |         | 20      | 19      |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                     |                      | Dec. 21 | Nov. 15 | Nov. 22 | Nov. 29 | Dec. 6  | Dec. 13 | Dec. 20 |
|                                     |                      | 1       | 2       | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       |
| 1 Total Reserves                    | ₹ Crore              | 2753660 | 3219968 | 3219474 | 3235893 | 3234873 | 3219350 | 3235017 |
|                                     | <b>US \$ Million</b> | 393288  | 448249  | 448596  | 451080  | 453422  | 454492  | 454948  |
| 1.1 Foreign Currency Assets         | ₹ Crore              | 2577150 | 2991738 | 2990717 | 3008401 | 3005418 | 2992223 | 3005923 |
|                                     | US \$ Million        | 367971  | 416472  | 416725  | 419367  | 421258  | 422422  | 422732  |
| 1.2 Gold                            | ₹ Crore              | 147850  | 191868  | 192307  | 191164  | 193185  | 191029  | 192925  |
|                                     | US \$ Million        | 21224   | 26709   | 26796   | 26648   | 27078   | 26968   | 27132   |
| 1.3 SDRs                            | SDRs Million         | 1052    | 1046    | 1046    | 1046    | 1046    | 1046    | 1046    |
|                                     | ₹ Crore              | 10220   | 10309   | 10333   | 10299   | 10282   | 10226   | 10257   |
|                                     | US \$ Million        | 1459    | 1435    | 1440    | 1436    | 1441    | 1444    | 1443    |
| 1.4 Reserve Tranche Position in IMF | ₹ Crore              | 18440   | 26053   | 26118   | 26028   | 25989   | 25872   | 25912   |
|                                     | US \$ Million        | 2634    | 3633    | 3635    | 3629    | 3644    | 3658    | 3642    |

\* Difference, if any, is due to rounding off.

### No. 33: NRI Deposits

|                |         |         |         |         |         | (US\$ Million) |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Scheme         |         | Outsta  | Flo     | ws      |         |                |
|                | 2010 10 | 2018    | 20      | 19      | 2018-19 | 2019-20        |
|                | 2018-19 | Nov.    | Oct.    | Nov.    | AprNov. | AprNov.        |
|                | 1       | 2       | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6              |
| 1 NRI Deposits | 130,423 | 125,685 | 133,720 | 132,698 | 6,407   | 6,189          |
| 1.1 FCNR(B)    | 23,170  | 20,433  | 24,710  | 24,326  | -1,592  | 1,156          |
| 1.2 NR(E)RA    | 92,017  | 90,515  | 93,045  | 92,325  | 6,452   | 3,651          |
| 1.3 NRO        | 15,236  | 14,737  | 15,965  | 16,048  | 1,548   | 1,383          |

| ltem  | 2018-19 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2018  | 20    | 19   |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|------|
|   |         | AprNov. | AprNov. | Nov.  | Oct.  | Nov. |
|   | 1       | 2       | 3       | 4     | 5     |      |
| 1.1 Net Foreign Direct Investment (1.1.1–1.1.2)                               | 30,712  | 21,180  | 24,403  | 1,077 | 1,980 | 1,1' |
| 1.1.1 Direct Investment to India (1.1.1.1–1. 1.1.2)                           | 43,302  | 29,276  | 32,089  | 1,585 | 3,347 | 1,8  |
| 1.1.1.1 Gross Inflows/Gross Investments                                       | 62,001  | 40,591  | 44,647  | 3,298 | 4,726 | 4,5  |
| 1.1.1.1.1 Equity  | 45,055  | 29,549  | 32,558  | 1,797 | 3,269 | 2,8  |
| 1.1.1.1.1 Government (SIA/FIPB)   | 2,429   | 2,032   | 2,982   | 210   | 61    |      |
| 1.1.1.1.2 RBI   | 36,315  | 23,556  | 24,814  | 1,378 | 2,496 | 2,2  |
| 1.1.1.1.3 Acquisition of shares   | 5,622   | 3,514   | 4,314   | 151   | 654   | 4    |
| 1.1.1.1.4 Equity capital of<br>unincorporated bodies                          | 689     | 447     | 447     | 58    | 58    |      |
| 1.1.1.1.2 Reinvested earnings   | 13,672  | 8,872   | 8,803   | 1,150 | 1,150 | 1,1  |
| 1.1.1.1.3 Other capital   | 3,274   | 2,170   | 3,286   | 351   | 307   | 4    |
| 1.1.1.2 Repatriation/Disinvestment  | 18,699  | 11,315  | 12,558  | 1,713 | 1,379 | 2,7  |
| 1.1.1.2.1 Equity  | 18,452  | 11,116  | 12,398  | 1,700 | 1,275 | 2,   |
| 1.1.1.2.2 Other capital   | 247     | 199     | 161     | 13    | 104   |      |
| 1.1.2 Foreign Direct Investment by India<br>(1.1.2.1+1.1.2.2+1.1.2.3–1.1.2.4) | 12,590  | 8,096   | 7,686   | 508   | 1,366 |      |
| 1.1.2.1 Equity capital  | 7,201   | 4,752   | 4,074   | 257   | 896   |      |
| 1.1.2.2 Reinvested Earnings   | 3,032   | 2,022   | 2,066   | 253   | 253   |      |
| 1.1.2.3 Other Capital   | 5,202   | 2,766   | 3,121   | 207   | 361   | 2    |
| 1.1.2.4 Repatriation/Disinvestment  | 2,845   | 1,443   | 1,575   | 208   | 143   | 2    |
| 1.2 Net Portfolio Investment (1.2.1+1.2.2+1.2.3-1.2.4)                        | -618    | -8,710  | 12,649  | 2,991 | 3,210 | 2,1  |
| 1.2.1 GDRs/ADRs   | 1,820   | 1,820   | -       | -     | -     |      |
| 1.2.2 FIIs  | -2,225  | -12,324 | 12,667  | 2,965 | 2,780 | 2,7  |
| 1.2.3 Offshore funds and others   | -       | -       | -       | -     | -     |      |
| 1.2.4 Portfolio investment by India   | 213     | -1,794  | 18      | -26   | -430  | 6    |
| 1 Foreign Investment Inflows  | 30,094  | 12,470  | 37,052  | 4,068 | 5,190 | 3,2  |

## No. 34: Foreign Investment Inflows

## No. 35: Outward Remittances under the Liberalised Remittance Scheme (LRS) for Resident Individuals

|                                     |          |        |         |         | (US\$ Million) |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Item                                | 2018-19  | 2018   |         | 2019    |                |
|                                     |          | Nov.   | Sep.    | Oct.    | Nov.           |
|                                     | 1        | 2      | 3       | 4       | 5              |
| 1 Outward Remittances under the LRS | 13787.58 | 996.80 | 1592.36 | 1523.77 | 1482.00        |
| 1.1 Deposit                         | 455.94   | 29.41  | 46.86   | 39.57   | 39.42          |
| 1.2 Purchase of immovable property  | 84.53    | 6.64   | 7.40    | 8.65    | 7.14           |
| 1.3 Investment in equity/debt       | 422.90   | 24.88  | 34.74   | 38.80   | 73.99          |
| 1.4 Gift                            | 1370.24  | 102.21 | 129.29  | 148.39  | 153.02         |
| 1.5 Donations                       | 8.67     | 0.62   | 1.55    | 0.71    | 0.48           |
| 1.6 Travel                          | 4803.81  | 339.73 | 642.88  | 578.97  | 522.28         |
| 1.7 Maintenance of close relatives  | 2800.88  | 208.02 | 242.83  | 256.77  | 262.96         |
| 1.8 Medical Treatment               | 28.59    | 3.39   | 2.24    | 3.18    | 3.04           |
| 1.9 Studies Abroad                  | 3569.87  | 267.73 | 467.23  | 432.66  | 400.98         |
| 1.10 Others                         | 242.15   | 14.17  | 17.36   | 16.08   | 18.69          |

|  | 2017 10 | 2010 10 | 2018     | 20       | 19       |
|--|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | December | November | December |
| Item   | 1       | 2       | 3        | 4        | 5        |
| 36-Currency Export and Trade Based Weights (Base: 2004-05=100) |         |         |          |          |          |
| 1 Trade-Based Weights  |         |         |          |          |          |
| 1.1 NEER   | 76.94   | 72.64   | 72.72    | 72.54    | 72.67    |
| 1.2 REER   | 119.71  | 114.01  | 114.51   | 116.42   | 116.63   |
| 2 Export-Based Weights   |         |         |          |          |          |
| 2.1 NEER   | 78.89   | 74.18   | 74.17    | 73.84    | 74.00    |
| 2.2 REER   | 121.94  | 116.32  | 116.74   | 118.89   | 119.15   |
| 6-Currency Trade Based Weights                                 |         |         |          |          |          |
| 1 Base: 2004-05 (April-March) =100                             |         |         |          |          |          |
| 1.1 NEER   | 67.91   | 63.07   | 63.23    | 63.28    | 63.35    |
| 1.2 REER   | 129.19  | 121.70  | 122.74   | 126.69   | 127.32   |
| 2 Base: 2017-18 (April-March) =100                             |         |         |          |          |          |
| 2.1 NEER   | 100.00  | 92.88   | 93.12    | 93.18    | 93.28    |
| 2.2 REER   | 100.00  | 94.20   | 95.01    | 98.07    | 98.56    |

## No. 36: Indices of Real Effective Exchange Rate (REER) and Nominal Effective Exchange Rate (NEER) of the Indian Rupee

## No. 37: External Commercial Borrowings (ECBs) – Registrations

|  |            |            | (Amount in | n US\$ Million) |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| Item   | 2018-19    | 2018       | 201        | 19              |
|  |            | Nov.       | Oct.       | Nov.            |
|  | 1          | 2          | 3          | 4               |
| 1 Automatic Route  |            |            |            |                 |
| 1.1 Number   | 999        | 78         | 100        | 122             |
| 1.2 Amount   | 28,387     | 1,296      | 2,877      | 2,116           |
| 2 Approval Route   |            |            |            |                 |
| 2.1 Number   | 21         | 2          | 2          | -               |
| 2.2 Amount   | 13,537     | 770        | 538        | -               |
| 3 Total (1+2)  |            |            |            |                 |
| 3.1 Number   | 1,020      | 80         | 102        | 122             |
| 3.2 Amount   | 41,924     | 2,066      | 3,415      | 2,116           |
| 4 Weighted Average Maturity (in years)   | 5.20       | 6.20       | 5.30       | 7.10            |
| 5 Interest Rate (per cent)   |            |            |            |                 |
| 5.1 Weighted Average Margin over 6-month LIBOR or reference rate for Floating Rate Loans | 1.20       | 0.92       | 1.46       | 2.03            |
| 5.2 Interest rate range for Fixed Rate Loans   | 0.00-15.00 | 0.00-15.00 | 0.00-10.50 | 0.00-15.00      |

### No. 38: India's Overall Balance of Payments

|   |            | Jul-Sep 2018 |             | Ju           | I-Sep 2019 (P) |            |  |
|---|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|------------|--|
|   | Credit     | Debit        | Net         | Credit       | Debit          | Net        |  |
| Item  | 1          | 2            | 3           | 4            | 5              |            |  |
| Overall Balance of Payments(1+2+3)  | 290140     | 292008       | -1868       | 301536       | 296418         | 51         |  |
| 1 CURRENT ACCOUNT (1.1+1.2)   | 160019     | 179073       | -19054      | 161210       | 167487         | -62        |  |
| 1.1 MERCHANDISE   | 83399      | 133436       | -50037      | 80014        | 118097         | -380       |  |
| 1.2 INVISIBLES (1.2.1+1.2.2+1.2.3)  | 76620      | 45637        | 30984       | 81196        | 49390          | 318        |  |
| 1.2.1 Services  | 50094      | 29839        | 20256       | 52380        | 31937          | 204        |  |
| 1.2.1.1 Travel  | 7038       | 5813         | 1225        | 7643         | 6031           | 16         |  |
| 1.2.1.2 Transportation  | 4641       | 5086         | -446        | 5183         | 6009           | -8         |  |
| 1.2.1.3 Insurance   | 646        | 396          | 250         | 603          | 354            | 2          |  |
| 1.2.1.4 G.n.i.e.  | 140        | 261          | -122        | 169          | 298            | -1         |  |
| 1.2.1.5 Miscellaneous   | 37629      | 18282        | 19348       | 38782        | 19245          | 195        |  |
| 1.2.1.5.1 Software Services   | 20757      | 1472         | 19286       | 23247        | 2182           | 210        |  |
| 1.2.1.5.2 Business Services   | 9408       | 9690         | -282        | 10878        | 11211          | -3         |  |
| 1.2.1.5.3 Financial Services  | 1311       | 1132         | 180         | 1239         | 594            | $\epsilon$ |  |
| 1.2.1.5.4 Communication Services  | 606        | 278          | 328         | 635          | 354            | 2          |  |
| 1.2.2 Transfers   | 20891      | 1560         | 19331       | 21986        | 1999           | 199        |  |
| 1.2.2.1 Official  | 35         | 215          | -180        | 50           | 251            | -2         |  |
| 1.2.2.2 Private   | 20856      | 1346         | 19511       | 21936        | 1748           | 201        |  |
| 1.2.3 Income  | 5635       | 14238        | -8603       | 6831         | 15454          | -86        |  |
| 1.2.3.1 Investment Income   | 4560       | 13646        | -9086       | 5426         | 14791          | -93        |  |
| 1.2.3.2 Compensation of Employees   | 1074       | 592          | 482         | 1404         | 663            | -          |  |
| 2 CAPITAL ACCOUNT (2.1+2.2+2.3+2.4+2.5)   | 129539     | 112935       | 16604       | 140326       | 128273         | 120        |  |
| 2.1 Foreign Investment (2.1.1+2.1.2)  | 77035      | 69423        | 7612        | 85399        | 75487          | 99         |  |
| 2.1.1 Foreign Direct Investment   | 14827      | 7417         | 7410        | 15298        | 7862           | 74         |  |
| 2.1.1.1 In India  | 14076      | 4055         | 10021       | 14523        | 4482           | 10         |  |
| 2.1.1.1.1 Equity  | 10081      | 3894         | 6187        | 9935         | 4446           | 54         |  |
| 2.1.1.1.2 Reinvested Earnings   | 3344       |              | 3344        | 3310         |                | 33         |  |
| 2.1.1.1.3 Other Capital   | 652        | 161          | 490         | 1279         | 37             | 12         |  |
| 2.1.1.2 Abroad  | 751        | 3361         | -2610       | 775          | 3380           | -20        |  |
| 2.1.1.2.1 Equity  | 751        | 1376         | -625        | 775          | 1478           | -'         |  |
| 2.1.1.2.2 Reinvested Earnings   | 0          | 758          | -758        | 0            | 780            |            |  |
| 2.1.1.2.3 Other Capital   | 0          | 1228         | -1228       | 0            | 1122           | -1         |  |
| 2.1.2 Portfolio Investment  | 62208      | 62006        | 202         | 70101        | 67625          | 24         |  |
| 2.1.2.1 In India  | 61036      | 61616        | -580        | 68312        | 66307          | 20         |  |
| 2.1.2.1.1 FIIs  | 59216      | 61616        | -2400       | 68312        | 66307          | 20         |  |
| 2.1.2.1.1.1 Equity  | 50860      | 52179        | -1319       | 48252        | 51608          | -3         |  |
| 2.1.2.1.1.2 Debt  | 8356       | 9436         | -1081       | 20059        | 14699          | 5.         |  |
| 2.1.2.1.2 ADR/GDRs  | 1820       | 0            | 1820        | 0            | 0              |            |  |
| 2.1.2.2 Abroad  | 1173       | 391          | 782         | 1789         | 1318           | -          |  |
| 2.2 Loans (2.2.1+2.2.2+2.2.3)   | 23578      | 16652        | 6926        | 21567        | 18396          | 3          |  |
| 2.2.1 External Assistance   | 1216       | 1264<br>30   | -48         | 1805<br>5    | 1362           |            |  |
| 2.2.1.1 By India<br>2.2.1.2 To India  | 12<br>1204 |              | -18<br>-30  | 1800         | 24<br>1338     |            |  |
| 2.2.2 Commercial Borrowings   | 8951       | 1234<br>6766 | 2185        | 9030         | 5656           | 3          |  |
| -   | 1515       |              |             |              |                |            |  |
| 2.2.2.1 By India<br>2.2.2.2 To India  | 7436       | 1349<br>5417 | 166<br>2019 | 1287<br>7743 | 1082<br>4574   |            |  |
| 2.2.3 Short Term to India   | 13411      | 8622         | 4789        | 10731        | 11378          | 3          |  |
| 2.2.3 Short Term to India<br>2.2.3.1 Buyers' credit & Suppliers' Credit >180 days | 7392       | 8622         | -1230       | 10731        | 10940          | -1         |  |
| 2.2.3.2 Suppliers' Credit up to 180 days  | 6019       | 0            | 6019        | 0            | 437            |            |  |
| 2.3 Banking Capital (2.3.1+2.3.2)   | 21194      | 20672        | 522         | 23881        | 25699          | -13        |  |
| 2.3.1 Commercial Banks  | 21194      | 20672        | 524         | 23881        | 25364          | -1-        |  |
| 2.3.1.1 Assets  | 5370       | 5638         | -268        | 9914         | 10148          | -1-        |  |
| 2.3.1.2 Liabilities   | 15823      | 15031        | -208        | 13967        | 15216          | -12        |  |
| 2.3.1.2.1 Non-Resident Deposits   | 15402      | 12075        | 3326        | 13907        | 11178          | -1.        |  |
| 2.3.2 Others  | 0          | 12073        | -2          | 15458        | 335            |            |  |
| 2.3.2 Others  | 0          | 2            | -2<br>-1    | 0            | 2              | -3         |  |
| -   | 7732       | 6187         | -1<br>1545  | 0<br>9479    | 8689           |            |  |
| 2.5 Other Capital<br>3 Errors & Omissions   |            | 018/         |             | 9479         |                |            |  |
|   | 582        |              | 582         |              | 658<br>5118    | -0         |  |
| 4 Monetary Movements (4.1+ 4.2)   | 1868<br>0  | 0<br>0       | 1868<br>0   | 0            | 5118           | -51        |  |
| 4.1 I.M.F.<br>4.2 Foreign Exchange Reserves (Increase / Decrease +)               | 1868       | 0            | 1868        |              | \$110          | -          |  |
| 4.2 Foreign Exchange Reserves (Increase - / Decrease +)                           | 1808       | 0            | 1808        |              | 5118           | -5         |  |

#### No. 39: India's Overall Balance of Payments

(₹ Crore) Jul-Sep 2018 Jul-Sep 2019 (P) Credit Debit Net Credit Debit Net Item -13103 **Overall Balance of Payments(1+2+3)** 1 CURRENT ACCOUNT (1.1+1.2) -133664 -44204 1.1 MERCHANDISE -351019 -268213 1.2 INVISIBLES (1.2.1+1.2.2+1.2.3) 1.2.1 Services 1.2.1.1 Travel 1.2.1.2 Transportation -3126 -5817 1.2.1.3 Insurance 1.2.1.4 G.n.i.e. -853 -904 1.2.1.5 Miscellaneous 1.2.1.5.1 Software Services 1.2.1.5.2 Business Services -1981 -2348 1.2.1.5.3 Financial Services 1.2.1.5.4 Communication Services 1.2.2 Transfers 1.2.2.1 Official -1260 -1419 1.2.2.2 Private 1.2.3 Income -60353 -60733 1.2.3.1 Investment Income -63736 -65953 1.2.3.2 Compensation of Employees 2 CAPITAL ACCOUNT (2.1+2.2+2.3+2.4+2.5) 2.1 Foreign Investment (2.1.1+2.1.2) 2.1.1 Foreign Direct Investment 2.1.1.1 In India 2.1.1.1.1 Equity 2.1.1.1.2 Reinvested Earnings 2.1.1.1.3 Other Capital 2.1.1.2 Abroad -18313 -18346 2.1.1.2.1 Equity -4382 -4950 2.1.1.2.2 Reinvested Earnings -5318 -5496 2.1.1.2.3 Other Capital -8613 -7900 2.1.2 Portfolio Investment 2.1.2.1 In India -4067 2.1.2.1.1 FIIs -16834 2.1.2.1.1.1 Equity -9253 -23632 2.1.2.1.1.2 Debt -7581 2.1.2.1.2 ADR/GDRs 2.1.2.2 Abroad 2.2 Loans (2.2.1+2.2.2+2.2.3) 2.2.1 External Assistance -336 2.2.1.1 By India -128 -132 2.2.1.2 To India -208 2 2 2 Commercial Borrowings 2.2.2.1 By India 2.2.2.2 To India 2 2 3 Short Term to India -4551 2.2.3.1 Buyers' credit & Suppliers' Credit >180 days -8632 -1470 2.2.3.2 Suppliers' Credit up to 180 days -3081 2.3 Banking Capital (2.3.1+2.3.2) -128072.3.1 Commercial Banks -10448 2.3.1.1 Assets -1881 -1654 2.3.1.2 Liabilities -8794 2.3.1.2.1 Non-Resident Deposits 2 3 2 Others -2359 2.4 Rupee Debt Service -9 -15 2.5 Other Capital 3 Errors & Omissions -4633 4 Monetary Movements (4.1+4.2) -36049 4.1 I.M.F. -36049 4.2 Foreign Exchange Reserves (Increase - / Decrease +) 

Note : P: Preliminary

| tom   | .h               | Il-Sep 2018      |                  | Jul              | -Sep 2019 (P     | S \$ Millio<br>?) |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| tem   | Credit           | Debit            | Net              | Credit           | Debit            | N                 |
|   | 1                | 2                | 3                | 4                | 5                |                   |
| L Current Account (1.A+1.B+1.C)<br>1.A Goods and Services (1.A.a+1.A.b)   | 160019<br>133493 | 179051<br>163275 | -19033<br>-29781 | 161208<br>132394 | 167462<br>150033 | -62<br>-170       |
| 1.A.a Goods (1.A.a.1 to 1.A.a.3)  | 83399            | 133436           | -50037           | 80014            | 118097           | -38               |
| 1.A.a.1 General merchandise on a BOP basis  | 83400            | 124239           | -40839           | 79356            | 113743           | -34               |
| 1.A.a.2 Net exports of goods under merchanting  | -1               | 0                | -1               | 658              | 0                |                   |
| 1.A.a.3 Nonmonetary gold  |                  | 9197             | -9197            |                  | 4353             | -4                |
| 1.A.b Services (1.A.b.1 to 1.A.b.13)  | 50094<br>58      | 29839<br>8       | 20256<br>50      | 52380<br>58      | 31937<br>33      | 20                |
| <ol> <li>A.b.1 Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others</li> <li>A.b.2 Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.</li> </ol> | 43               | 259              | -216             | 58<br>44         | 253              | -                 |
| 1.A.b.3 Transport   | 4641             | 5086             | -446             | 5183             | 6009             | _                 |
| 1.A.b.4 Travel  | 7038             | 5813             | 1225             | 7643             | 6031             | 1                 |
| 1.A.b.5 Construction  | 766              | 635              | 131              | 677              | 714              |                   |
| 1.A.b.6 Insurance and pension services  | 646              | 396              | 250              | 603              | 354              |                   |
| 1.A.b.7 Financial services  | 1311             | 1132             | 180              | 1239             | 594              |                   |
| 1.A.b.8 Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.   | 162              | 1942             | -1780            | 248              | 1776             | -1                |
| 1.A.b.9 Telecommunications, computer, and information services  | 21428            | 1869             | 19559            | 23947            | 2654             | 21                |
| 1.A.b.10 Other business services  | 9408             | 9690             | -282             | 10878            | 11211<br>923     | -                 |
| 1.A.b.11 Personal, cultural, and recreational services<br>1.A.b.12 Government goods and services n.i.e.                                   | 447<br>140       | 774<br>261       | -328<br>-122     | 551<br>169       | 298              | -                 |
| 1.A.b.12 Obtersinitin goods and services inter  | 4007             | 1972             | 2035             | 1139             | 1085             |                   |
| 1.B Primary Income (1.B.1 to 1.B.3)   | 5635             | 14238            | -8603            | 6831             | 15454            | -8                |
| 1.B.1 Compensation of employees   | 1074             | 592              | 482              | 1404             | 663              |                   |
| 1.B.2 Investment income   | 3486             | 13340            | -9854            | 4372             | 14576            | -10               |
| 1.B.2.1 Direct investment   | 1788             | 6108             | -4320            | 1756             | 6902             | -5                |
| 1.B.2.2 Portfolio investment  | 53               | 3525             | -3471            | 54               | 3760             | -3                |
| 1.B.2.3 Other investment  | 135              | 3694             | -3559            | 602              | 3899             | -3                |
| 1.B.2.4 Reserve assets  | 1508             | 13               | 1495             | 1960             | 15               | 1                 |
| 1.B.3 Other primary income  | 1075<br>20891    | 306              | 769<br>19352     | 1055<br>21984    | 215<br>1975      | 20                |
| 1.C Secondary Income (1.C.1+1.C.2)<br>1.C.1 Financial corporations, nonfinancial corporations, households, and NPISHs                     | 20891            | 1539<br>1346     | 19552            | 21984            | 1748             | 20<br>20          |
| 1.C.1.1 Personal transfers (Current transfers between resident and/   | 20330            | 991              | 19233            | 21950            | 1336             | 19                |
| 1.C.1.2 Other current transfers   | 633              | 354              | 278              | 645              | 412              |                   |
| 1.C.2 General government  | 35               | 193              | -159             | 48               | 227              | -                 |
| 2 Capital Account (2.1+2.2)   | 75               | 96               | -21              | 90               | 186              |                   |
| 2.1 Gross acquisitions (DR.)/disposals (CR.) of non-produced nonfinancial assets  | 2                | 4                | -2               | 9                | 93               |                   |
| 2.2 Capital transfers   | 72               | 92               | -19              | 81               | 93               |                   |
| 3 Financial Account (3.1 to 3.5)  | 131333           | 112861           | 18472            | 140238           | 133230           | 70                |
| 3.1 Direct Investment (3.1A+3.1B)   | 14827            | 7417             | 7410             | 15298            | 7862             | 74                |
| 3.1.A Direct Investment in India<br>3.1.A.1 Equity and investment fund shares   | 14076<br>13425   | 4055<br>3894     | 10021<br>9531    | 14523<br>13244   | 4482<br>4446     | 100               |
| 3.1.A.1 Equity and investment rund shares<br>3.1.A.1.1 Equity other than reinvestment of earnings   | 10081            | 3894             | 6187             | 9935             | 4446             | 54                |
| 3.1.A.1.2 Reinvestment of earnings  | 3344             | 5674             | 3344             | 3310             |                  | 3                 |
| 3.1.A.2 Debt instruments  | 652              | 161              | 490              | 1279             | 37               | 12                |
| 3.1.A.2.1 Direct investor in direct investment enterprises  | 652              | 161              | 490              | 1279             | 37               | 12                |
| 3.1.B Direct Investment by India  | 751              | 3361             | -2610            | 775              | 3380             | -20               |
| 3.1.B.1 Equity and investment fund shares   | 751              | 2134             | -1383            | 775              | 2258             | -14               |
| 3.1.B.1.1 Equity other than reinvestment of earnings  | 751              | 1376             | -625             | 775              | 1478             | -'                |
| 3.1.B.1.2 Reinvestment of earnings  |                  | 758              | -758             |                  | 780              | -'                |
| 3.1.B.2 Debt instruments  | 0                | 1228             | -1228            | 0                | 1122             | -1                |
| 3.1.B.2.1 Direct investor in direct investment enterprises 3.2 Portfolio Investment   | 60388            | 1228<br>62006    | -1228<br>-1618   | 70101            | 1122<br>67625    | -1                |
| 3.2.A Portfolio Investment in India   | 59216            | 61616            | -2400            | 68312            | 66307            | 20                |
| 3.2.1 Equity and investment fund shares   | 50860            | 52179            | -1319            | 48252            | 51608            | -3                |
| 3.2.2 Debt securities   | 8356             | 9436             | -1081            | 20059            | 14699            | 5                 |
| 3.2.B Portfolio Investment by India   | 1173             | 391              | 782              | 1789             | 1318             | 4                 |
| 3.3 Financial derivatives (other than reserves) and employee stock options  | 5623             | 4344             | 1278             | 7395             | 7138             | :                 |
| 3.4 Other investment  | 48627            | 39093            | 9534             | 47444            | 45487            | 19                |
| 3.4.1 Other equity (ADRs/GDRs)  | 1820             | 0                | 1820             | 0                | 0                |                   |
| 3.4.2 Currency and deposits   | 15402            | 12078            | 3324             | 13458            | 11513            | 19                |
| 3.4.2.1 Central bank (Rupee Debt Movements; NRG)  | 0                | 12075            | -2               | 0                | 335              |                   |
| <ul><li>3.4.2.2 Deposit-taking corporations, except the central bank (NRI Deposits)</li><li>3.4.2.3 General government</li></ul>          | 15402            | 12075            | 3326             | 13458            | 11178            | 22                |
| 3.4.2.4 Other sectors   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |
| 3.4.3 Loans (External Assistance, ECBs and Banking Capital)   | 15959            | 16624            | -665             | 21258            | 21204            |                   |
| 3.4.3.A Loans to India  | 14433            | 15245            | -812             | 19965            | 20098            | -                 |
| 3.4.3.B Loans by India  | 1527             | 1379             | 147              | 1292             | 1106             |                   |
| 3.4.4 Insurance, pension, and standardized guarantee schemes  | 36               | 142              | -106             | 54               | 71               |                   |
| 3.4.5 Trade credit and advances   | 13411            | 8622             | 4789             | 10731            | 11378            | -1                |
| 3.4.6 Other accounts receivable/payable - other   | 1999             | 1626             | 373              | 1942             | 1321             |                   |
| 3.4.7 Special drawing rights  | 101-             | -                | 10/0             | 0                | 0                | -                 |
| 3.5 Reserve assets  | 1868             | 0                | 1868             | 0                | 5118             | -5                |
| 3.5.1 Monetary gold   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |
| 3.5.2 Special drawing rights n.a.   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |
| <ul><li>3.5.3 Reserve position in the IMF n.a.</li><li>3.5.4 Other reserve assets (Foreign Currency Assets)</li></ul>                     | 1868             | 0                | 1868             | 0                | 5118             | -5                |
| 4 Total assets/liabilities  | 131333           | 112861           | 1868             | 140238           | 133230           | -5<br>7           |
| 4.1 Equity and investment fund shares   | 71867            | 63085            | 8782             | 71511            | 66838            | 4                 |
| 4.2 Debt instruments  | 53779            | 48150            | 5629             | 66786            | 59952            | 6                 |
| 4.3 Other financial assets and liabilities  | 5687             | 1626             | 4060             | 1942             | 6439             | -4                |
|   | 582              |                  | 582              | 0                | 658              | _                 |

## No. 40: Standard Presentation of BoP in India as per BPM6

5 Net errors and omissions Note : P : Preliminary

| em   | L             | ul-Sep 2018    |                         | (₹ Crore)<br>Jul-Sep 2019 (P) |                           |              |  |
|--|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|
| ?m   | Credit        | Debit          | Net                     | Credit                        | Debit                     | N            |  |
| Current Account (1.A+1.B+1.C)  | 11122558      | 2<br>1256075   | 3<br>-133518            | 4<br>1135379                  | 5<br>1179423              | -44          |  |
| 1.A Goods and Services (1.A.+1.A.b)  | 936477        | 1145399        | -208922                 | 932438                        | 1056673                   | -124         |  |
| 1.A.a Goods (1.A.a.1 to 1.A.a.3)   | 585056        | 936075         | -351019                 | 563533                        | 831746                    | -268         |  |
| 1.A.a.1 General merchandise on a BOP basis                                       | 585065        | 871555         | -286490                 | 558895                        | 801084                    | -242         |  |
| 1.A.a.2 Net exports of goods under merchanting                                   | -10           | 0              | -10                     | 4638                          | 0                         | 4            |  |
| 1.A.a.3 Nonmonetary gold   | 0             | 64520          | -64520                  | 0                             | 30661                     | -30          |  |
| 1.A.b Services (1.A.b.1 to 1.A.b.13)   | 351421        | 209324         | 142097                  | 368905                        | 224927                    | 143          |  |
| 1.A.b.1 Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others                | 408           | 56             | 351                     | 408                           | 235                       |              |  |
| 1.A.b.2 Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.                                   | 305           | 1818           | -1513                   | 310                           | 1779                      | -            |  |
| 1.A.b.3 Transport  | 32556         | 35682          | -3126                   | 36504                         | 42320                     | -3           |  |
| 1.A.b.4 Travel   | 49373         | 40780          | 8593                    | 53826                         | 42478                     | 1            |  |
| 1.A.b.5 Construction   | 5373          | 4456           | 917                     | 4770                          | 5031                      |              |  |
| 1.A.b.6 Insurance and pension services   | 4534          | 2780           | 1755                    | 4245                          | 2494                      |              |  |
| 1.A.b.7 Financial services   | 9200          | 7939           | 1261                    | 8729                          | 4187                      |              |  |
| 1.A.b.8 Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.                      | 1137          | 13626          | -12489                  | 1749                          | 12511                     | -1           |  |
| 1.A.b.9 Telecommunications, computer, and information services                   | 150318        | 13109          | 137210                  | 168656                        | 18693                     | 14           |  |
| 1.A.b.10 Other business services   | 65998         | 67978          | -1981                   | 76611                         | 78960                     | -            |  |
| 1.A.b.11 Personal, cultural, and recreational services                           | 3133          | 5433           | -2300                   | 3882                          | 6503                      | -            |  |
| 1.A.b.12 Government goods and services n.i.e.                                    | 981           | 1834           | -853                    | 1193                          | 2096                      |              |  |
| 1.A.b.13 Others n.i.e.   | 28107         | 13834          | 14273                   | 8021                          | 7641                      |              |  |
| 1.B Primary Income (1.B.1 to 1.B.3)  | 39528         | 99881          | -60353                  | 48109                         | 108842                    | -6           |  |
| 1.B.1 Compensation of employees<br>1.B.2 Investment income                       | 7535<br>24452 | 4152<br>93582  | 3383<br>-69130          | 9891<br>30790                 | 4671<br>102655            | -7           |  |
| 1.B.2.1 Direct investment  | 12545         | 93582<br>42849 | -30304                  | 12365                         | 48608                     | - /          |  |
| 1.B.2.2 Portfolio investment   | 375           | 42849<br>24727 | -30304<br>-24352        | 380                           | 48608<br>26481            | -3           |  |
| 1.B.2.2 Portfolio investment<br>1.B.2.3 Other investment                         | 375<br>950    | 24/2/<br>25914 | -24352<br>-24964        | 4241                          | 26481 27463               | -2           |  |
| 1.B.2.4 Reserve assets   | 10581         | 23914          | 10489                   | 13803                         | 103                       | -2           |  |
| 1.B.3 Other primary income   | 7540          | 2147           | 5394                    | 7428                          | 1515                      | 1            |  |
| 1.C Secondary Income (1.C.1+1.C.2)   | 146553        | 10796          | 135757                  | 154831                        | 13908                     | 14           |  |
| 1.C.1 Financial corporations, nonfinancial corporations, households, and NPISHs  | 146310        | 9439           | 136871                  | 154495                        | 12313                     | 14           |  |
| 1.C.1.1 Personal transfers (Current transfers between resident and/              | 140310        | 6953           | 134920                  | 149953                        | 9410                      | 14           |  |
| 1.C.1.2 Other current transfers  | 4438          | 2486           | 1951                    | 4542                          | 2903                      | 14           |  |
| 1.C.2 General government   | 243           | 1357           | -1113                   | 336                           | 1596                      | -            |  |
| Capital Account (2.1+2.2)  | 523           | 672            | -150                    | 632                           | 1312                      |              |  |
| 2.1 Gross acquisitions (DR.)/disposals (CR.) of non-produced nonfinancial assets | 14            | 28             | -130                    | 63                            | 656                       |              |  |
| 2.2 Capital transfers  | 509           | 644            | -135                    | 569                           | 656                       |              |  |
| Financial Account (3.1 to 3.5)   | 921321        | 791737         | 129585                  | 987686                        | 938328                    | 4            |  |
| 3.1 Direct Investment (3.1A+3.1B)  | 104014        | 52029          | 51985                   | 107745                        | 55373                     | 5            |  |
| 3.1.A Direct Investment in India   | 98746         | 28449          | 70297                   | 102287                        | 31568                     | 7            |  |
| 3.1.A.1 Equity and investment fund shares  | 94175         | 27316          | 66859                   | 93280                         | 31310                     | 6            |  |
| 3.1.A.1.1 Equity other than reinvestment of earnings                             | 70719         | 27316          | 43403                   | 69970                         | 31310                     | 3            |  |
| 3.1.A.1.2 Reinvestment of earnings   | 23456         | 0              | 23456                   | 23309                         | 0                         | 2            |  |
| 3.1.A.2 Debt instruments   | 4570          | 1132           | 3438                    | 9007                          | 258                       |              |  |
| 3.1.A.2.1 Direct investor in direct investment enterprises                       | 4570          | 1132           | 3438                    | 9007                          | 258                       |              |  |
| 3.1.B Direct Investment by India   | 5268          | 23581          | -18313                  | 5458                          | 23805                     | -1           |  |
| 3.1.B.1 Equity and investment fund shares  | 5268          | 14968          | -9700                   | 5458                          | 15904                     | -1           |  |
| 3.1.B.1.1 Equity other than reinvestment of earnings                             | 5268          | 9650           | -4382                   | 5458                          | 10409                     | -            |  |
| 3.1.B.1.2 Reinvestment of earnings   | 0             | 5318           | -5318                   | 0                             | 5496                      | -            |  |
| 3.1.B.2 Debt instruments   | 0             | 8613           | -8613                   | 0                             | 7900                      | -            |  |
| 3.1.B.2.1 Direct investor in direct investment enterprises                       | 0             | 8613           | -8613                   | 0                             | 7900                      | -            |  |
| 3.2 Portfolio Investment   | 423635        | 434985         | -11350                  | 493716                        | 476275                    | 1            |  |
| 3.2.A Portfolio Investment in India  | 415410        | 432244         | -16834                  | 481114                        | 466993                    | 1            |  |
| 3.2.1 Equity and investment fund shares  | 356793        | 366047         | -9253                   | 339837                        | 363469                    | -2           |  |
| 3.2.2 Debt securities  | 58616         | 66197          | -7581                   | 141277                        | 103523                    | 3            |  |
| 3.2.B Portfolio Investment by India  | 8226          | 2741           | 5485                    | 12602                         | 9283                      |              |  |
| 3.3 Financial derivatives (other than reserves) and employee stock options       | 39443         | 30477          | 8966                    | 52083                         | 50270                     |              |  |
| 3.4 Other investment   | 341126        | 274245         | 66881                   | 334142                        | 320362                    | 1            |  |
| 3.4.1 Other equity (ADRs/GDRs)   | 12768         | 0              | 12768                   | 0                             | 0                         |              |  |
| 3.4.2 Currency and deposits  | 108045        | 84728          | 23317                   | 94785                         | 81087                     | 1            |  |
| 3.4.2.1 Central bank (Rupee Debt Movements; NRG)                                 | 0             | 16             | -16                     | 0                             | 2359                      | -            |  |
| 3.4.2.2 Deposit-taking corporations, except the central bank (NRI Deposits)      | 108045        | 84711          | 23334                   | 94785                         | 78728                     | 1            |  |
| 3.4.2.3 General government   | 0             | 0              | 0                       | 0                             | 0                         |              |  |
| 3.4.2.4 Other sectors  | 0             | 0              | 0                       | 0                             | 0                         |              |  |
| 3.4.3 Loans (External Assistance, ECBs and Banking Capital)                      | 111956        | 116621         | -4665                   | 149718                        | 149339                    |              |  |
| 3.4.3.A Loans to India   | 101248        | 106947         | -5699                   | 140615                        | 141548                    |              |  |
| 3.4.3.B Loans by India   | 10709         | 9675           | 1034                    | 9103                          | 7791                      |              |  |
| 3.4.4 Insurance, pension, and standardized guarantee schemes                     | 253           | 999            | -746                    | 383                           | 501                       |              |  |
| 3.4.5 Trade credit and advances  | 94079         | 60487          | 33592                   | 75580                         | 80132                     | -            |  |
| 3.4.6 Other accounts receivable/payable - other                                  | 14024         | 11410          | 2614                    | 13676                         | 9303                      |              |  |
| 3.4.7 Special drawing rights   | 0             | 0              | 0                       | 0                             | 0                         |              |  |
| 3.5 Reserve assets   | 13103         | 0              | 13103                   | 0                             | 36049                     | -3           |  |
| 3.5.1 Monetary gold  |               |                |                         | 0                             | 0                         |              |  |
| 3.5.2 Special drawing rights n.a.  |               |                |                         | 0                             | 0                         |              |  |
| 3.5.3 Reserve position in the IMF n.a.   |               |                |                         | 0                             | 0                         |              |  |
| 3.5.4 Other reserve assets (Foreign Currency Assets)                             | 13103         | 0              | 13103                   | 0                             | 36049                     | -3           |  |
|  | 921321        | 791737         | 129585                  | 987686                        | 938328                    | 4            |  |
| Total assets/liabilities   |               |                | 1                       |                               | 1                         |              |  |
| Total assets/liabilities<br>4.1 Equity and investment fund shares                | 504159        | 442549         | 61611                   | 503643                        | 470736                    | 3            |  |
| Total assets/liabilities   |               |                | 61611<br>39489<br>28485 | 503643<br>470367<br>13676     | 470736<br>422240<br>45352 | 3<br>4<br>-3 |  |

### No. 41: Standard Presentation of BoP in India as per BPM6

Note : P: Preliminary

CURRENT STATISTICS

|  |                                   |             |                 |             |        |             | (      | (US\$ Million) |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|----------------|--|--|
| Item                                       | As on Financial Year /Quarter End |             |                 |             |        |             |        |                |  |  |
|  | 2018-                             | 19          | 20              | 18          |        | 20          | 019    |                |  |  |
|  | Sep.                              |             | Ju              | ın.         | Se     | ep.         |        |                |  |  |
|  | Assets                            | Liabilities | Assets          | Liabilities | Assets | Liabilities | Assets | Liabilities    |  |  |
|  | 1                                 | 2           | 3               | 4           | 5      | 6           | 7      | 8              |  |  |
| 1 Direct Investment Abroad/in India        | 169964                            | 399234      | 163537          | 362031      | 173017 | 417292      | 175622 | 416476         |  |  |
| 1.1 Equity Capital and Reinvested Earnings | 111122                            | 382105      | 107925          | 346220      | 112890 | 399381      | 114373 | 398164         |  |  |
| 1.2 Other Capital                          | 58841                             | 17129       | 55613           | 15811       | 60127  | 17911       | 61249  | 18312          |  |  |
| 2 Portfolio Investment                     | 4699                              | 260313      | 2641            | 237895      | 5012   | 267073      | 4541   | 259993         |  |  |
| 2.1 Equity                                 | 590                               | 147479      | 1804            | 135249      | 1806   | 151162      | 2344   | 144039         |  |  |
| 2.2 Debt                                   | 4109                              | 112834      | 837             | 102645      | 3206   | 115912      | 2197   | 115953         |  |  |
| 3 Other Investment                         | 54538                             | 419279      | 41541           | 395576      | 54511  | 429560      | 55904  | 430051         |  |  |
| 3.1 Trade Credit                           | 924                               | 105191      | 904             | 104340      | 2140   | 107224      | 1707   | 106581         |  |  |
| 3.2 Loan                                   | 9884                              | 168112      | 7084            | 157613      | 9765   | 173962      | 7895   | 174988         |  |  |
| 3.3 Currency and Deposits                  | 25158                             | 130644      | 16628           | 122137      | 24169  | 133846      | 27563  | 133105         |  |  |
| 3.4 Other Assets/Liabilities               | 18574                             | 15332       | 16925           | 11486       | 18437  | 14529       | 18739  | 15378          |  |  |
| 4 Reserves                                 | 412871                            |             | 400525          |             | 429837 |             | 433707 |                |  |  |
| 5 Total Assets/ Liabilities                | 642072                            | 1078827     | 608244          | 995501      | 662378 | 1113926     | 669775 | 1106520        |  |  |
| 6 IIP (Assets - Liabilities)               |                                   | -436755     | -387257 -451548 |             |        | -436745     |        |                |  |  |

## No. 42: International Investment Position

# Payment and Settlement Systems

# No.43: Payment System Indicators

### PART I - Payment & Settlement System Statistics

| System   |         |      | lume<br>akh ) |                      | Value<br>(₹ Crore) |      |      |                      |
|--|---------|------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|------|------|----------------------|
|  | 2018-19 | 2018 | 20            | 19                   | 2018-19            | 2018 | 201  | 9                    |
|  |         | Nov. | Oct.          | Nov.                 |                    | Nov. | Oct. | Nov.                 |
|  | 1       | 2    | 3             | 4                    | 5                  | 6    | 7    | 8                    |
| A. Settlement Systems                            |         |      |               |                      |                    |      |      |                      |
| Financial Market Infrastructures (FMIs)          |         |      |               |                      |                    |      |      |                      |
| 1 CCIL Operated Systems (1.1 to 1.3)             | -       | -    | -             | 2.78                 | -                  | -    | -    | 10655649             |
| 1.1 Govt. Securities Clearing (1.1.1 to 1.1.3)   | -       | -    | -             | 1.01                 | -                  | -    | -    | 6869045              |
| 1.1.1 Outright                                   | -       | -    | -             | 0.63                 | -                  | -    | -    | 862104               |
| 1.1.2 Repo                                       | -       | -    | -             | 0.19                 | -                  | -    | -    | 2359755              |
| 1.1.3 Tri-party Repo                             | -       | -    | -             | 0.19                 | -                  | -    | -    | 3647186              |
| 1.2 Forex Clearing                               | -       | -    | -             | 1.74                 | -                  | -    | -    | 3525359              |
| 1.3 Rupee Derivatives @                          | -       | -    | -             | 0.04                 | -                  | -    | -    | 261245               |
| B. Payment Systems                               |         |      |               |                      |                    |      |      |                      |
| I Financial Market Infrastructures (FMIs)        | -       | -    | -             | -                    | -                  | -    | -    | -                    |
| 1 Credit Transfers - RTGS (1.1 to 1.2)           | -       | -    | -             | 133.87               | _                  | -    | _    | 8679806              |
| 1.1 Customer Transactions                        | _       | -    | -             | 131.61               | _                  | -    | _    | 7469569              |
| 1.2 Interbank Transactions                       | _       | -    | -             | 2.27                 | _                  | -    | _    | 1210237              |
| II Retail  |         |      |               |                      |                    |      |      |                      |
| 2 Credit Transfers - Retail (2.1 to 2.7)         | -       | _    | _             | 18750.31             | _                  | _    | _    | 2226286              |
| 2.1 AePS (Fund Transfers) @                      | _       | _    | _             | 0.64                 | _                  | -    | _    | 33                   |
| 2.2 APBS \$                                      | _       | _    | _             | 1364.56              | _                  | -    | _    | 6908                 |
| 2.3 ECS Cr                                       | _       | _    | _             | 0.00                 | _                  | _    | _    | -                    |
| 2.4 IMPS   | _       | _    | _             | 2280.75              | _                  | _    | _    | 202904               |
| 2.5 NACH Cr \$                                   | _       | _    | _             | 722.06               | _                  | _    | _    | 92562                |
| 2.6 NEFT   | _       | _    | _             | 2194.59              | _                  | _    | _    | 1734651              |
| 2.7 UPI @  | _       | _    | _             | 12187.71             | _                  | _    | _    | 189229               |
| 2.7.1 of which USSD @                            | _       | _    | _             | 0.74                 | _                  | _    | _    | 13                   |
| 3 Debit Transfers and Direct Debits (3.1 to 3.4) | _       | _    | _             | 766.41               | _                  | _    | _    | 70199                |
| 3.1 BHIM Aadhaar Pay @                           | _       | _    | _             | 6.46                 | _                  | _    | _    | 97                   |
| 3.2 ECS Dr                                       | _       | _    | _             | 0.00                 | _                  | _    | _    | -                    |
| 3.3 NACH Dr \$                                   | _       | _    | _             | 758.18               | _                  | _    | _    | 70097                |
| 3.4 NETC (linked to bank account) @              | _       | _    | _             | 1.77                 | _                  | _    | _    | 5                    |
| 4 Card Payments (4.1 to 4.2)                     | _       | _    | _             | 6062.09              | _                  | _    | _    | 137707               |
| 4.1 Credit Cards (4.1.1 to 4.1.2)                | _       | _    | _             | 1762.12              | _                  | _    | _    | 60130                |
| 4.1.1 PoS based \$                               | _       | _    | _             | 1033.52              | _                  | _    | _    | 31730                |
| 4.1.2 Others \$                                  | _       | _    | _             | 728.60               | _                  | _    | _    | 28401                |
| 4.2 Debit Cards (4.2.1 to 4.2.1 )                | _       | _    | _             | 4299.96              | _                  | _    | _    | 77577                |
| 4.2.1 PoS based \$                               | _       | _    | _             | 2483.18              |                    | _    | _    | 37007                |
| 4.2.2 Others \$                                  | _       | _    | _             | 1816.79              |                    | _    | _    | 40570                |
| 5 Prepaid Payment Instruments (5.1 to 5.2)       | _       | _    | _             | 4672.07              | _                  | _    | _    | 17844                |
| 5.1 Wallets                                      | _       | _    | _             | 3354.08              | _                  | _    | _    | 14652                |
| 5.2 Cards (5.2.1 to 5.2.2)                       | _       | _    | _             | 1317.99              |                    | _    | _    | 3192                 |
| 5.2.1 PoS based \$                               | _       | _    | _             | 123.86               |                    | _    | _    | 738                  |
| 5.2.2 Others \$                                  | _       | _    | _             | 1194.13              |                    | _    | _    | 2454                 |
| 6 Paper-based Instruments (6.1 to 6.2)           |         | _    | _             | 866.12               |                    | _    | _    | 644802               |
| 6.1 CTS (NPCI Managed)                           |         | _    | _             | 864.86               |                    | _    |      | 643678               |
| 6.2 Others                                       |         |      | -             | 1.26                 |                    | _    |      | 1124                 |
| Total - Retail Payments (2+3+4+5+6)              | _       | _    | -             | 31117.01             | _                  | -    | _    | 3096840              |
| Total Payments (1+2+3+4+5+6)                     | _       | _    | -             |                      | _                  | -    | _    |                      |
| Total Payments (1+2+3+4+5)                       | _       | -    | -             | 31250.88<br>30384.76 |                    | -    | _    | 11776640<br>11131843 |

| System   | Volume<br>(Lakh ) |      |      |          | Value<br>(₹ Crore) |      |      |         |
|--|-------------------|------|------|----------|--------------------|------|------|---------|
|  | 2018-19           | 2018 | 20   | 19       | 2018-19            | 2018 | 20   | 19      |
|  |                   | Nov. | Oct. | Nov.     |                    | Nov. | Oct. | Nov.    |
|  | 1                 | 2    | 3    | 4        | 5                  | 6    | 7    | 8       |
| A. Other Payment Channels  |                   |      |      |          |                    |      |      |         |
| 1 Mobile Payments (mobile app based) (1.1 to 1.2)                        | -                 | _    | -    | 13623.07 | -                  | -    | _    | 471295  |
| 1.1 Intra-bank \$  | -                 | _    | -    | 1323.68  | -                  | -    | _    | 96802   |
| 1.2 Inter-bank \$  | -                 | _    | -    | 12299.40 | _                  | -    | _    | 374494  |
| 2 Internet Payments (Netbanking / Internet Browser Based) @ (2.1 to 2.2) | -                 | _    | -    | 2552.21  | -                  | -    | _    | 2193730 |
| 2.1 Intra-bank @   | -                 | _    | -    | 559.52   | _                  | -    | -    | 947068  |
| 2.2 Inter-bank @   | -                 | _    | -    | 1992.69  | _                  | -    | _    | 1246662 |
| B. ATMs  |                   |      |      |          |                    |      |      |         |
| 3 Cash Withdrawal at ATMs \$ (3.1 to 3.3)                                | -                 | -    | -    | 6305.28  | -                  | -    | -    | 293580  |
| 3.1 Using Credit Cards \$  | -                 | -    | -    | 7.99     | -                  | -    | -    | 381     |
| 3.2 Using Debit Cards \$   | -                 | _    | -    | 6269.60  | -                  | -    | -    | 284083  |
| 3.3 Using Pre-paid Cards \$  | -                 | -    | -    | 27.68    | -                  | -    | -    | 9116    |
| 4 Cash Withdrawal at PoS \$ (4.1 to 4.2)                                 | -                 | -    | -    | 66.63    | -                  | -    | -    | 173     |
| 4.1 Using Debit Cards \$   | -                 | _    | -    | 62.30    |                    | _    | _    | 125     |
| 4.2 Using Pre-paid Cards \$  | -                 | _    | -    | 4.32     |                    | -    | _    | 48      |
| 5 Cash Withrawal at Micro ATMs @   | -                 | _    | -    | 339.83   |                    | -    | -    | 9648    |
| 5.1 AePS @   | -                 | _    | -    | 339.83   | _                  | _    | _    | 9648    |

#### **PART II - Payment Modes and Channels**

### PART III - Payment Infrastructures (lakh)

| System                          | 2018-19 | 2018 | 20   | 2019     |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------|------|------|----------|--|--|
|                                 |         | Nov. | Oct. | Nov.     |  |  |
|                                 | 1       | 2    | 3    | 4        |  |  |
| Payment System Infrastructures  |         |      |      |          |  |  |
| 1 Number of Cards (1.1 to 1.2)  | -       | _    | _    | 8851.69  |  |  |
| 1.1 Credit Cards                | -       | _    | _    | 544.11   |  |  |
| 1.2 Debit Cards                 | -       | _    | _    | 8307.59  |  |  |
| 2 Number of PPIs @ (2.1 to 2.2) | _       | _    | -    | 17253.28 |  |  |
| 2.1 Wallets @                   | _       | -    | -    | 16243.87 |  |  |
| 2.2 Cards @                     | _       | _    | -    | 1009.41  |  |  |
| 3 Number of ATMs (3.1 to 3.2)   | _       | _    | -    | 2.32     |  |  |
| 3.1 Bank owned ATMs \$          | _       | _    | -    | 2.10     |  |  |
| 3.2 White Label ATMs \$         | _       | _    | -    | 0.22     |  |  |
| 4 Number of Micro ATMs @        | -       | _    | _    | 2.35     |  |  |
| 5 Number of PoS Terminals       | _       | _    | _    | 48.83    |  |  |
| 6 Bharat QR @                   | -       | _    | _    | 15.94    |  |  |

@: New inclusion w.e.f. November 2019

 $\tilde{\$}$ : Inclusion separately initiated from November 2019 - would have been part of other items hitherto.

Note: 1. Data is provisional.

2. The data for November 2019 for card payments (Debit/Credit cards) and Prepaid Payment Instruments (PPIs) may not be comparable with earlier months/ Period and the restance of the second parameters (Period Parameters) and respired restance of the second parameters of the second par

bill payments and card-to-card transfer through ATMs, etc.. Also, failed transactions, chargebacks, reversals, expired cards/ wallets, are excluded.

# Occasional Series

#### No. 44: Small Savings

(₹ Crore)

| Schem | e   |                         | 2018-19               | 2018                |                       | 2019                 |                     |
|-------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|       |   |                         |                       | May                 | Mar.                  | Apr.                 | May                 |
|       |   |                         | 1                     | 2                   | 3                     | 4                    | 5                   |
| 1 Sma | all Savings                                   | Receipts                | 115,714.00            | 8,935.00            | 21,055.00             | 9,481.00             | 11,968.00           |
|       |   | Outstanding             | 918,459.00            | 819,624.00          | 918,459.00            | 927,995.00           | 939,947.00          |
| 1.1   | Total Deposits                                | Receipts                | 91,108.00             | 7,265.00            | 11,498.00             | 8,647.00             | 10,029.00           |
|       |   | Outstanding             | 618,418.00            | 541,158.00          | 618,418.00            | 627,065.00           | 637,094.00          |
|       | 1.1.1 Post Office Saving Bank Deposits        | Receipts                | 31,037.00             | 2,052.00            | 5,384.00              | 3,688.00             | 844.00              |
|       |   | Outstanding             | 140,247.00            | 113,847.00          | 140,247.00            | 143,935.00           | 144,779.00          |
|       | 1.1.2 MGNREG                                  | Receipts                | 0.00                  | 0.00                | 0.00                  | 0.00                 | 0.00                |
|       |   | Outstanding             | 0.00                  | 0.00                | 0.00                  | 0.00                 | 0.00                |
|       | 1.1.3 National Saving Scheme, 1987            | Receipts                | -31.00                | -28.00              | 230.00                | -35.00               | -37.00              |
|       |   | Outstanding             | 3,107.00              | 3,067.00            | 3,107.00              | 3,072.00             | 3,035.00            |
|       | 1.1.4 National Saving Scheme, 1992            | Receipts                | 53.00                 | -6.00               | 18.00                 | -5.00                | -4.00               |
|       |   | Outstanding             | 10.00                 | -55.00              | 10.00                 | 5.00                 | 1.00                |
|       | 1.1.5 Monthly Income Scheme                   | Receipts                | 10,967.00             | 921.00              | 1,005.00              | 712.00               | 1,056.00            |
|       |   | Outstanding             | 192,658.00            | 183,316.00          | 192,658.00            | 193,370.00           | 194,426.00          |
|       | 1.1.6 Senior Citizen Scheme 2004              | Receipts                | 13,990.00             | 1,229.00            | 1,262.00              | 1,140.00             | 1,435.00            |
|       |   | Outstanding             | 55,708.00             | 44,035.00           | 55,708.00             | 56,848.00            | 58,283.00           |
|       | 1.1.7 Post Office Time Deposits               | Receipts                | 25,000.00             | 2,053.00            | 2,605.00              | 2,390.00             | 3,086.00            |
|       |   | Outstanding             | 124,292.00            | 102,919.00          | 124,292.00            | 126,682.00           | 129,768.00          |
|       | 1.1.7.1 1 year Time Deposits                  | Outstanding             | 71,534.00             | 61,456.00           | 71,534.00             | 72,823.00            | 74,527.00           |
|       | 1.1.7.2 2 year Time Deposits                  | Outstanding             | 5,910.00              | 4,763.00            | 5,910.00              | 5,983.00             | 6,084.00            |
|       | 1.1.7.3 3 year Time Deposits                  | Outstanding             | 6,901.00              | 6,323.00            | 6,901.00              | 6,898.00             | 6,944.00            |
|       | 1.1.7.4 5 year Time Deposits                  | Outstanding             | 39,947.00             | 30,377.00           | 39,947.00             | 40,978.00            | 42,213.00           |
|       | 1.1.8 Post Office Recurring Deposits          | Receipts                | 10,081.00             | 1,044.00            | 994.00                | 756.00               | 3,649.00            |
|       |   | Outstanding             | 102,401.00            | 94,045.00           | 102,401.00            | 103,157.00           | 106,806.00          |
|       | 1.1.9 Post Office Cumulative Time Deposits    | Receipts                | 11.00                 | 0.00                | 0.00                  | 1.00                 | 0.00                |
|       | 111001  | Outstanding             | -26.00                | -37.00              | -26.00                | -25.00               | -25.00              |
|       | 1.1.10 Other Deposits                         | Receipts                | 0.00                  | 0.00                | 0.00                  | 0.00                 | 0.00                |
| 1.0   |   | Outstanding             | 21.00                 | 21.00               | 21.00                 | 21.00                | 21.00               |
| 1.2   | Saving Certificates                           | Receipts                | 16,067.00             | 1,413.00            | 4,047.00              | 937.00               | 1,738.00            |
|       | 121 National Savinas Cartificate VIII incor   | Outstanding             | 221,517.00            | 208,476.00          | 221,517.00            | 222,509.00           | 224,231.00          |
|       | 1.2.1 National Savings Certificate VIII issue | Receipts                | 11,318.00             | 359.00              | 3,697.00              | 862.00               | 1,230.00            |
|       | 1.2.2. In dias Wilson Detroit                 | Outstanding             | 98,492.00             | 87,725.00           | 98,492.00             | 99,354.00            | 100,584.00          |
|       | 1.2.2 Indira Vikas Patras                     | Receipts                | 334.00                | 117.00              | -37.00                | -108.00              | -131.00             |
|       | 1.2.2 Kings Wilson Detroit                    | Outstanding             | 263.00                | 46.00               | 263.00                | 155.00               | 24.00               |
|       | 1.2.3 Kisan Vikas Patras                      | Receipts                | -18,678.00            | -1,257.00           | -1,929.00             | -1,955.00            | -1,881.00           |
|       | 1.2.4 Kigon Wilson Datrog 2014                | Outstanding             | 19,303.00             | 35,537.00           | 19,303.00             | 17,348.00            | 15,467.00           |
|       | 1.2.4 Kisan Vikas Patras - 2014               | Receipts                | 23,018                |                     | 2,316                 | 2,138                | 2,52                |
|       | 1.2.5 National Saving Certificate VI issue    | Outstanding             | 93,630                | <i>´</i>            | 93,630.00             | 95,768.00            | 98,288.0            |
|       | 1.2.5 Ivanonai Saving Certificate vi issue    | Receipts                | 93.00                 | 3.00                | -                     | -                    | -                   |
|       | 1.2.6 National Saving Certificate VII issue   | Outstanding             | 2.00                  | -143.00             | 2.00                  | -                    | -2.00               |
|       | 1.2.0 Ivational Saving Certificate vil issue  | Receipts                | -18.00                | -11.00              | -                     | -                    | -                   |
|       | 1.2.7 Other Certificates                      | Outstanding             | -80.00                | -80.00              | -80.00                | -80.00               | -82.00              |
| 12    | Public Provident Fund                         | Outstanding             | 9,907.00<br>8 530 00  | 11,188.00           | 9,907.00              | 9,964.00             | 9,952.00            |
| 1.3   | i ubic r rovident r und                       | Receipts<br>Outstanding | 8,539.00<br>78,524.00 | 257.00<br>69,990.00 | 5,510.00<br>78,524.00 | -103.00<br>78,421.00 | 201.00<br>78,622.00 |

Source: Accountant General Post and Telegraphs

|                               |                  |                  |         |         | (Per cent) |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|---------|------------|--|
|                               | Central Governme | nt Dated Securit | ies     |         |            |  |
|                               | 2018             |                  | 2019    |         |            |  |
| Category                      | Sep.             | Dec.             | Mar.    | Jun.    | Sep.       |  |
|                               | 1                | 2                | 3       | 4       | 5          |  |
| (A) Total (in ₹. Crore)       | 5602830          | 5758103          | 5921026 | 6072243 | 6314426    |  |
| 1 Commercial Banks            | 41.41            | 40.51            | 40.28   | 39.05   | 39.66      |  |
| 2 Non-Bank PDs                | 0.37             | 0.33             | 0.31    | 0.36    | 0.42       |  |
| 3 Insurance Companies         | 24.61            | 24.57            | 24.34   | 24.88   | 24.86      |  |
| 4 Mutual Funds                | 1.41             | 0.64             | 0.35    | 0.64    | 0.77       |  |
| 5 Co-operative Banks          | 2.51             | 2.38             | 2.29    | 2.17    | 2.01       |  |
| 6 Financial Institutions      | 0.97             | 1.01             | 1.05    | 1.05    | 1.15       |  |
| 7 Corporates                  | 1.01             | 1.05             | 0.97    | 0.99    | 0.92       |  |
| 8 Foreign Portfolio Investors | 3.65             | 3.60             | 3.22    | 3.27    | 3.31       |  |
| 9 Provident Funds             | 5.71             | 5.54             | 5.47    | 5.35    | 4.87       |  |
| 10 RBI                        | 11.76            | 13.81            | 15.27   | 15.67   | 14.99      |  |
| 11. Others                    | 6.58             | 6.55             | 6.46    | 6.57    | 7.05       |  |
| 11.1 State Governments        | 1.99             | 1.97             | 2.00    | 2.02    | 1.99       |  |

## TABLE 45 : OWNERSHIP PATTERN OF CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS SECURITIES

|                               | State Governments | s Securities |         |         |         |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|                               | 2018              |              | 2019    |         |         |  |
| Category                      | ory Sep. Dec.     |              | Mar.    | Jun.    | Sep.    |  |
|                               | 1                 | 2            | 3       | 4       | 5       |  |
| (B) Total (in ₹. Crore)       | 2566833           | 2669393      | 2777229 | 2826935 | 2905169 |  |
| 1 Commercial Banks            | 34.66             | 34.00        | 33.87   | 32.57   | 32.53   |  |
| 2 Non-Bank PDs                | 0.58              | 0.60         | 0.58    | 0.81    | 0.72    |  |
| 3 Insurance Companies         | 33.74             | 33.90        | 33.04   | 33.94   | 33.39   |  |
| 4 Mutual Funds                | 1.05              | 1.23         | 1.20    | 1.24    | 1.12    |  |
| 5 Co-operative Banks          | 4.75              | 4.67         | 4.55    | 4.65    | 4.24    |  |
| 6 Financial Institutions      | 0.43              | 0.37         | 0.42    | 0.44    | 0.33    |  |
| 7 Corporates                  | 0.17              | 0.22         | 0.29    | 0.32    | 0.28    |  |
| 8 Foreign Portfolio Investors | 0.10              | 0.09         | 0.09    | 0.08    | 0.05    |  |
| 9 Provident Funds             | 21.04             | 21.29        | 22.15   | 21.88   | 22.36   |  |
| 10 RBI                        | 0.00              | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |  |
| 11. Others                    | 3.48              | 3.64         | 3.81    | 4.08    | 4.98    |  |
| 11.1 State Governments        | 0.07              | 0.07         | 0.11    | 0.14    | 0.16    |  |

| Treasury Bills                |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|                               | 2018   | 1      | 2019   |        |        |  |
| Category                      | Sep.   | Dec.   | Mar.   | Jun.   | Sep.   |  |
|                               | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      |  |
| (C) Total (in ₹. Crore)       | 565750 | 529826 | 412704 | 524618 | 538041 |  |
| 1 Commercial Banks            | 47.84  | 53.76  | 57.56  | 53.60  | 50.81  |  |
| 2 Non-Bank PDs                | 1.86   | 2.06   | 2.68   | 1.85   | 1.92   |  |
| 3 Insurance Companies         | 4.55   | 4.74   | 6.61   | 5.13   | 5.55   |  |
| 4 Mutual Funds                | 10.69  | 5.65   | 2.78   | 13.00  | 14.08  |  |
| 5 Co-operative Banks          | 1.20   | 1.21   | 2.48   | 2.54   | 2.55   |  |
| 6 Financial Institutions      | 1.67   | 1.88   | 2.49   | 2.14   | 1.82   |  |
| 7 Corporates                  | 6.67   | 1.86   | 2.23   | 1.67   | 1.57   |  |
| 8 Foreign Portfolio Investors | 0.00   | 0.09   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   |  |
| 9 Provident Funds             | 0.01   | 0.02   | 0.08   | 0.07   | 0.01   |  |
| 10 RBI                        | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   |  |
| 11. Others                    | 25.50  | 28.72  | 23.10  | 19.99  | 21.70  |  |
| 11.1 State Governments        | 21.36  | 24.04  | 17.91  | 15.59  | 17.91  |  |

| No. 46: Combined Receipts and Disbursements of the Central and State Governments |
|--|
|--|

(₹ Crore)

| Item   | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 RE | 2019-20 BH |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|------------|
|  | 1       | 2       | 3       | 4       | 5          | 6          |
| 1 Total Disbursements                                    | 3285210 | 3760611 | 4265969 | 4515946 | 5516932    | 6071777    |
| 1.1 Developmental  | 1872062 | 2201287 | 2537905 | 2635110 | 3344948    | 3660857    |
| 1.1.1 Revenue  | 1483018 | 1668250 | 1878417 | 2029044 | 2543965    | 2830634    |
| 1.1.2 Capital  | 332262  | 412069  | 501213  | 519356  | 694352     | 732102     |
| 1.1.3 Loans  | 56782   | 120968  | 158275  | 86710   | 106630     | 98121      |
| 1.2 Non-Developmental                                    | 1366769 | 1510810 | 1672646 | 1812455 | 2089516    | 2315637    |
| 1.2.1 Revenue  | 1269520 | 1379727 | 1555239 | 1741432 | 2002766    | 2204742    |
| 1.2.1.1 Interest Payments                                | 584542  | 648091  | 724448  | 814757  | 901783     | 1009770    |
| 1.2.2 Capital  | 94687   | 127306  | 115775  | 69370   | 85375      | 109030     |
| 1.2.3 Loans  | 2563    | 3777    | 1632    | 1654    | 1375       | 1865       |
| 1.3 Others   | 46379   | 48514   | 55417   | 68381   | 82469      | 95284      |
| 2 Total Receipts   | 3189737 | 3778049 | 4288432 | 4528422 | 5364245    | 6003162    |
| 2.1 Revenue Receipts                                     | 2387693 | 2748374 | 3132201 | 3376416 | 4205473    | 4653758    |
| 2.1.1 Tax Receipts                                       | 2020728 | 2297101 | 2622145 | 2978134 | 3512454    | 3910428    |
| 2.1.1.1 Taxes on commodities and services                | 1212348 | 1440952 | 1652377 | 1853859 | 2186529    | 239933     |
| 2.1.1.2 Taxes on Income and Property                     | 805176  | 852271  | 965622  | 1121189 | 1323113    | 1506912    |
| 2.1.1.3 Taxes of Union Territories (Without Legislature) | 3204    | 3878    | 4146    | 3086    | 2812       | 4179       |
| 2.1.2 Non-Tax Receipts                                   | 366965  | 451272  | 510056  | 398282  | 693019     | 74333      |
| 2.1.2.1 Interest Receipts                                | 39622   | 35779   | 33220   | 34224   | 36739      | 3361       |
| 2.2 Non-debt Capital Receipts                            | 60955   | 59827   | 69063   | 142433  | 136636     | 17005      |
| 2.2.1 Recovery of Loans & Advances                       | 22072   | 16561   | 20942   | 42213   | 56398      | 6313       |
| 2.2.2 Disinvestment proceeds                             | 38883   | 43266   | 48122   | 100219  | 80238      | 10692      |
| 3 Gross Fiscal Deficit [ 1 - ( 2.1 + 2.2 ) ]             | 836563  | 952410  | 1064704 | 997097  | 1174823    | 124796     |
| 3A Sources of Financing: Institution-wise                |         |         |         |         |            |            |
| 3A.1 Domestic Financing                                  | 823630  | 939662  | 1046708 | 989167  | 1179716    | 1250914    |
| 3A.1.1 Net Bank Credit to Government                     | -37476  | 231090  | 617123  | 144792  | 386389     |            |
| 3A.1.1.1 Net RBI Credit to Government                    | -334185 | 60472   | 195816  | -144847 | 325987     |            |
| 3A.1.2 Non-Bank Credit to Government                     | 861106  | 708572  | 429585  | 844375  | 793327     |            |
| 3A.2 External Financing                                  | 12933   | 12748   | 17997   | 7931    | -4893      | -295       |
| 3B Sources of Financing: Instrument-wise                 |         |         |         |         |            |            |
| 3B.1 Domestic Financing                                  | 823630  | 939662  | 1046708 | 989167  | 1179716    | 125091     |
| 3B.1.1 Market Borrowings (net)                           | 664058  | 673298  | 689821  | 794856  | 831554     | 95929      |
| 3B.1.2 Small Savings (net)                               | -56580  | -78515  | -105038 | -163222 | -217165    | -20852     |
| 3B.1.3 State Provident Funds (net)                       | 34339   | 35261   | 45688   | 42351   | 42703      | 4248       |
| 3B.1.4 Reserve Funds                                     | 5109    | -3322   | -6436   | 18423   | -14577     | -87        |
| 3B.1.5 Deposits and Advances                             | 27545   | 13470   | 17792   | 25138   | 16011      | 1370       |
| 3B.1.6 Cash Balances                                     | 95474   | -17438  | -22463  | -12476  | 152688     | 6861       |
| 3B.1.7 Others  | 53684   | 316908  | 427343  | 284095  | 368504     | 37621      |
| 3B.2 External Financing                                  | 12933   | 12748   | 17997   | 7931    | -4893      | -295       |
| 4 Total Disbursements as per cent of GDP                 | 26.3    | 27.3    | 27.8    | 26.4    | 29.0       | 28.        |
| 5 Total Receipts as per cent of GDP                      | 25.6    | 27.4    | 27.9    | 26.5    | 28.2       | 28         |
| 6 Revenue Receipts as per cent of GDP                    | 19.2    | 20.0    | 20.4    | 19.8    | 22.1       | 22.1       |
| 7 Tax Receipts as per cent of GDP                        | 16.2    | 16.7    | 17.1    | 17.4    | 18.5       | 18.5       |
| 8 Gross Fiscal Deficit as per cent of GDP                | 6.7     | 6.9     | 6.9     | 5.8     |            | 5.9        |

...: Not available. RE: Revised Estimates; BE: Budget Estimates

Source : Budget Documents of Central and State Governments.

CURRENT STATISTICS

| No. 47: Financial Accommodation Availed by State Governments under various Facilities | 5 |
|---|---|
|---|---|

| 1- |        |     |    | • |
|----|--------|-----|----|---|
| (3 | * (    | ro  | re | ) |
|    | $\sim$ | -10 |    | 1 |

|           |                       |                              |                              | During Nove                  | ember-2019                   |                              |                              |  |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Sr.<br>No | State/Union Territory | Special D<br>Facility        |                              | Ways and<br>Advances         |                              | Overdraft (OD)               |                              |  |
| 110       |                       | Average<br>amount<br>availed | Number<br>of days<br>availed | Average<br>amount<br>availed | Number<br>of days<br>availed | Average<br>amount<br>availed | Number<br>of days<br>availed |  |
|           | 1                     | 2                            | 3                            | 4                            | 5                            | 6                            | 7                            |  |
| 1         | Andhra Pradesh        | 1612                         | 19                           | 870                          | 14                           | -                            | -                            |  |
| 2         | Arunachal Pradesh     | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |  |
| 3         | Assam                 | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 4         | Bihar                 | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 5         | Chhattisgarh          | 171                          | 4                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 6         | Goa                   | 77                           | 14                           | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 7         | Gujarat               | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |  |
| 8         | Haryana               | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 9         | Himachal Pradesh      | -                            | -                            | 305                          | 16                           | 73                           | 6                            |  |
| 10        | Jammu & Kashmir       | -                            | -                            | 569                          | 24                           | 615                          | 4                            |  |
| 11        | Jharkhand             | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 12        | Karnataka             | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 13        | Kerala                | 318                          | 29                           | 842                          | 26                           | 284                          | 14                           |  |
| 14        | Madhya Pradesh        | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 15        | Maharashtra           | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 16        | Manipur               | 94                           | 19                           | 191                          | 15                           | 74                           | 13                           |  |
| 17        | Meghalaya             | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 18        | Mizoram               | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 19        | Nagaland              | 222                          | 29                           | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 20        | Odisha                | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 21        | Puducherry            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 22        | Punjab                | 227                          | 27                           | 744                          | 25                           | 392                          | (                            |  |
| 23        | Rajasthan             | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 24        | Tamil Nadu            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 25        | Telangana             | 886                          | 20                           | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 26        | Tripura               | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 27        | Uttar Pradesh         | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 28        | Uttarakhand           | 147                          | 16                           | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |
| 29        | West Bengal           | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            | -                            |                              |  |

Source: Reserve Bank of India.

|           |                       |                                       | As on end of Nov                      | vember 2019              |                                  |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Sr.<br>No | State/Union Territory | Consolidated<br>Sinking Fund<br>(CSF) | Guarantee<br>Redemption Fund<br>(GRF) | Government<br>Securities | Auction Treasury<br>Bills (ATBs) |
|           | 1                     | 2                                     | 3                                     | 4                        | 5                                |
| 1         | Andhra Pradesh        | 7832                                  | 771                                   | 2                        | (                                |
| 2         | Arunachal Pradesh     | 1194                                  | 1                                     |                          |                                  |
| 3         | Assam                 | 4092                                  | 49                                    |                          | 400                              |
| 4         | Bihar                 | 6680                                  |                                       |                          | 100                              |
| 5         | Chhattisgarh          | 4184                                  |                                       | 1                        | 570                              |
| 6         | Goa                   | 564                                   | 283                                   |                          |                                  |
| 7         | Gujarat               | 12917                                 | 456                                   |                          |                                  |
| 8         | Haryana               | 1960                                  | 1139                                  |                          |                                  |
| 9         | Himachal Pradesh      |                                       |                                       |                          | 120                              |
| 10        | Jammu & Kashmir       |                                       |                                       |                          |                                  |
| 11        | Jharkhand             |                                       |                                       |                          |                                  |
| 12        | Karnataka             | 3971                                  |                                       |                          | 1200                             |
| 13        | Kerala                | 2030                                  |                                       |                          |                                  |
| 14        | Madhya Pradesh        |                                       | 872                                   |                          |                                  |
| 15        | Maharashtra           | 36973                                 | 402                                   |                          | 2300                             |
| 16        | Manipur               | 356                                   | 95                                    |                          |                                  |
| 17        | Meghalaya             | 576                                   | 28                                    | 9                        |                                  |
| 18        | Mizoram               | 520                                   | 37                                    |                          |                                  |
| 19        | Nagaland              | 1542                                  | 31                                    |                          |                                  |
| 20        | Odisha                | 12658                                 | 1372                                  | 80                       | 2651                             |
| 21        | Puducherry            | 304                                   |                                       |                          | 89                               |
| 22        | Punjab                | 227                                   |                                       | 8                        |                                  |
| 23        | Rajasthan             |                                       |                                       | 129                      | 180                              |
| 24        | Tamil Nadu            | 6262                                  |                                       | 45                       | 1058                             |
| 25        | Telangana             | 5360                                  | 1161                                  | 1                        |                                  |
| 26        | Tripura               | 311                                   | 5                                     |                          |                                  |
| 27        | Uttar Pradesh         |                                       |                                       | 180                      |                                  |
| 28        | Uttarakhand           | 2987                                  | 75                                    |                          |                                  |
| 29        | West Bengal           | 10436                                 | 500                                   | 214                      |                                  |
|           | Total                 | 123936                                | 7277                                  | 668                      | 8669                             |

## No. 48: Investments by State Governments

## No. 49: Market Borrowings of State Governments

| (₹ | Crore) |
|----|--------|
|    |        |

|         |                   |                           |                         |                           |                         | _                         |                         |                           |                         |                           |                         |                   | crore)   |
|---------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------|
|         |                   |                           | 2019-20                 |                           |                         |                           |                         |                           | Total amount            |                           |                         |                   |          |
| Sr. No. | State             | 2017-18                   |                         | 201                       | 2018-19                 |                           | ober                    | Septe                     | ember                   | Nove                      | mber                    | raised, s<br>2019 | o far in |
|         |                   | Gross<br>Amount<br>Raised | Net<br>Amount<br>Raised | Gross             | Net      |
|         | 1                 | 2                         | 3                       | 4                         | 5                       | 6                         | 7                       | 8                         | 9                       | 10                        | 11                      | 12                | 13       |
| 1       | Andhra Pradesh    | 22800                     | 18922                   | 30200                     | 23824                   | 4170                      | 3003                    | 4000                      | 3184                    | 4206                      | 4206                    | 28454             | 21455    |
| 2       | Arunachal Pradesh | 888                       | 703                     | 719                       | 693                     | -                         | -                       | -                         | -                       | -                         | -                       | 472               | 472      |
| 3       | Assam             | 7760                      | 6797                    | 10595                     | 8089                    | 1000                      | 1000                    | 1000                      | 1000                    | 2000                      | 2000                    | 5700              | 5700     |
| 4       | Bihar             | 10000                     | 8908                    | 14300                     | 10903                   | 3042                      | 2249                    | 4000                      | 4000                    | -                         | -600                    | 14642             | 12249    |
| 5       | Chhattisgarh      | 8100                      | 8100                    | 12900                     | 12900                   | -                         | -                       | 1000                      | 1000                    | -                         | -700                    | 2000              | 1300     |
| 6       | Goa               | 1800                      | 1400                    | 2350                      | 1850                    | 200                       | 100                     | 100                       | 100                     | 200                       | 200                     | 1400              | 1000     |
| 7       | Gujarat           | 24000                     | 15785                   | 36971                     | 27457                   | 3500                      | 2000                    | 2600                      | 1300                    | 1000                      | 1000                    | 20400             | 13400    |
| 8       | Haryana           | 16640                     | 15840                   | 21265                     | 17970                   | 3500                      | 3500                    | 2500                      | 1300                    | -                         | -                       | 14501             | 12601    |
| 9       | Himachal Pradesh  | 4600                      | 2551                    | 4210                      | 2108                    | 400                       | 400                     | -                         | -                       | -                         | -                       | 2000              | 2000     |
| 10      | Jammu & Kashmir   | 6200                      | 3974                    | 6684                      | 4927                    | 334                       | 334                     | 800                       | 800                     | 800                       | 800                     | 4683              | 4144     |
| 11      | Jharkhand         | 6000                      | 4807                    | 5509                      | 4023                    | -                         | -252                    | -                         | -600                    | -                         | -                       | 1500              | -344     |
| 12      | Karnataka         | 22098                     | 17348                   | 39600                     | 31383                   | 8200                      | 8200                    | 1000                      | 250                     | 8200                      | 6200                    | 21400             | 16650    |
| 13      | Kerala            | 20500                     | 16203                   | 19500                     | 14784                   | 1400                      | 550                     | 600                       | -750                    | 1000                      | 324                     | 14682             | 11206    |
| 14      | Madhya Pradesh    | 15000                     | 13125                   | 20496                     | 14971                   | -                         | -                       | -                         | -1560                   | 1000                      | 1000                    | 7000              | 5440     |
| 15      | Maharashtra       | 45000                     | 36480                   | 20869                     | 3117                    | 8000                      | 6250                    | 2000                      | -1250                   | -                         | -                       | 22500             | 12500    |
| 16      | Manipur           | 525                       | 278                     | 970                       | 667                     | -                         | -189                    | -                         | -                       | -                         | -                       | 803               | 614      |
| 17      | Meghalaya         | 1116                      | 920                     | 1122                      | 863                     | -                         | -124                    | 100                       | 50                      | -                         | -                       | 450               | 226      |
| 18      | Mizoram           | 424                       | 277                     | 0                         | -123                    | 100                       | -1                      | -                         | -                       | -                         | -                       | 358               | 257      |
| 19      | Nagaland          | 1135                      | 766                     | 822                       | 355                     | -                         | -                       | 150                       | 150                     | 150                       | 61                      | 400               | 51       |
| 20      | Odisha            | 8438                      | 8438                    | 5500                      | 4500                    | 1000                      | 1000                    | -                         | -                       | 1000                      | 1000                    | 4000              | 4000     |
| 21      | Puducherry        | 825                       | 488                     | 825                       | 475                     | 200                       | 200                     | -                         | -                       | 200                       | 200                     | 400               | 400      |
| 22      | Punjab            | 17470                     | 13349                   | 22115                     | 17053                   | 2800                      | 1100                    | 2300                      | 1000                    | 1900                      | 880                     | 17820             | 9600     |
| 23      | Rajasthan         | 24914                     | 16777                   | 33178                     | 20186                   | 1700                      | 430                     | 6000                      | 5000                    | 1750                      | 750                     | 25332             | 17250    |
| 24      | Sikkim            | 995                       | 745                     | 1088                      | 795                     | -                         | -                       | 238                       | 238                     | -                         | -                       | 451               | 451      |
| 25      | Tamil Nadu        | 40965                     | 36023                   | 43125                     | 32278                   | 5500                      | 3300                    | 3575                      | 575                     | 8700                      | 6700                    | 37390             | 30190    |
| 26      | Telangana         | 24600                     | 21828                   | 26740                     | 22183                   | 3000                      | 2166                    | 3000                      | 2416                    | 3000                      | 3000                    | 21800             | 16798    |
| 27      | Tripura           | 1137                      | 1137                    | 1543                      | 1387                    | 615                       | 465                     | -                         | -                       | 615                       | 615                     | 1680              | 1530     |
| 28      | Uttar Pradesh     | 41600                     | 37178                   | 46000                     | 33307                   | 9000                      | 6524                    | 6000                      | 4500                    | 3000                      | 1694                    | 29000             | 18718    |
| 29      | Uttarakhand       | 6660                      | 5830                    | 6300                      | 5289                    | -                         | -                       | 300                       | 300                     | -                         | -                       | 1600              | 1000     |
| 30      | West Bengal       | 36911                     | 25304                   | 42828                     | 30431                   | 2500                      | 2407                    | 7500                      | 5614                    | 6500                      | 4169                    | 28010             | 13700    |
|         | Grand Total       | 419100                    | 340281                  | 478323                    | 348643                  | 60161                     | 44614                   | 48763                     | 28617                   | 45221                     | 33499                   | 330827            | 234559   |

- : Nil.

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

## **Explanatory Notes to the Current Statistics**

### Table No. 1

1.2& 6: Annual data are average of months.
3.5 & 3.7: Relate to ratios of increments over financial year so far.
4.1 to 4.4, 4.8,4.9 &5: Relate to the last friday of the month/financial year.
4.5, 4.6 & 4.7: Relate to five major banks on the last Friday of the month/financial year.
4.10 to 4.12: Relate to the last auction day of the month/financial year.
4.13: Relate to last day of the month/ financial year
7.1&7.2: Relate to Foreign trade in US Dollar.

### Table No. 2

2.1.2: Include paid-up capital, reserve fund and Long-Term Operations Funds.2.2.2: Include cash, fixed deposits and short-term securities/bonds, e.g., issued by IIFC (UK).

### Table No. 4

Maturity-wise position of outstanding forward contracts is available at http://nsdp.rbi.org.in under ''Reserves Template''.

### Table No. 5

Special refinance facility to Others, i.e. to the EXIM Bank, is closed since March 31, 2013.

### Table No. 6

For scheduled banks, March-end data pertain to the last reporting Friday.

2.2: Exclude balances held in IMF Account No.1, RBI employees' provident fund, pension fund, gratuity and superannuation fund.

### Table Nos. 7 & 11

3.1 in Table 7 and 2.4 in Table 11: Include foreign currency denominated bonds issued by IIFC (UK).

### Table No. 8

NM<sub>2</sub> and NM<sub>3</sub> do not include FCNR (B) deposits.
2.4: Consist of paid-up capital and reserves.
2.5: includes other demand and time liabilities of the banking system.

### Table No. 9

Financial institutions comprise EXIM Bank, SIDBI, NABARD and NHB.  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  are compiled monthly and  $L_3$  quarterly. Wherever data are not available, the last available data have been repeated.

### Table No. 13

Data against column Nos. (1), (2) & (3) are Final (including RRBs) and for column Nos. (4) & (5) data are Provisional (excluding RRBs)

### Table No. 14

Data in column Nos. (4) & (8) are Provisional.

### Table No. 15 & 16

Data are provisional and relate to select 41 scheduled commercial banks, accounting for about 90 per cent of total non-food credit extended by all scheduled commercial banks (excludes ING Vysya which has been merged with Kotak Mahindra since April 2015).

Export credit under priority sector relates to foreign banks only.

Micro & small under item 2.1 includes credit to micro & small industries in manufacturing sector.

Micro & small enterprises under item 5.2 includes credit to micro & small enterprises in manufacturing as well as services sector.

Priority Sector is as per old definition and does not conform to FIDD Circular FIDD.CO.Plan.BC.54/04.09.01/2014-15 dated April 23, 2015.

### Table No. 17

2.1.1: Exclude reserve fund maintained by co-operative societies with State Co-operative Banks2.1.2: Exclude borrowings from RBI, SBI, IDBI, NABARD, notified banks and State Governments.4: Include borrowings from IDBI and NABARD.

### Table No. 24

Primary Dealers (PDs) include banks undertaking PD business.

### Table No. 30

Exclude private placement and offer for sale.

1: Exclude bonus shares.

2: Include cumulative convertible preference shares and equi-preference shares.

### Table No. 32

Exclude investment in foreign currency denominated bonds issued by IIFC (UK), SDRs transferred by Government of India to RBI and foreign currency received under SAARC SWAP arrangement. Foreign currency assets in US dollar take into account appreciation/depreciation of non-US currencies (such as Euro, Sterling, Yen and Australian Dollar) held in reserves. Foreign exchange holdings are converted into rupees at rupee-US dollar RBI holding rates.

### Table No. 34

1.1.1.1.2 & 1.1.1.1.4: Estimates.

1.1.1.2: Estimates for latest months.

'Other capital' pertains to debt transactions between parent and subsidiaries/branches of FDI enterprises. Data may not tally with the BoP data due to lag in reporting.

### Table No. 35

1.10: Include items such as subscription to journals, maintenance of investment abroad, student loan repayments and credit card payments.

### Table No. 36

Increase in indices indicates appreciation of rupee and vice versa. For 6-Currency index, base year 2016-17 is a moving one, which gets updated every year. REER figures are based on Consumer Price Index (combined). Methodological details are available in December 2005 and April 2014 issues of the Bulletin.

## Table No. 37

Based on applications for ECB/Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds (FCCBs) which have been allotted loan registration number during the period.

## Table Nos. 38, 39, 40 & 41

Explanatory notes on these tables are available in December issue of RBI Bulletin, 2012.

### Table No. 43

1.3: Pertain to multilateral net settlement batches.

3.1: Pertain to three centres – Mumbai, New Delhi and Chennai.

3.3: Pertain to clearing houses managed by 21 banks.

6: Available from December 2010.

7: Include IMPS transactions.

9: Includes ATMs deployed by Scheduled Commercial banks and White Label ATMs (WLA). WLA are included from April 2014 onwards.

Mobile Banking - The data from July 2017 includes only individual payments and corporate payments initiated, processed, and authorised using mobile device. Other corporate payments which are not initiated, processed, and authorised using mobile device are excluded.

### Table No. 45

(-): represents nil or negligible

The revised table format since June 2016, incorporates the ownership pattern of State Governments Securities and Treasury Bills along with the Central Government Securities.

State Government Securities include special bonds issued under Ujwal DISCOM Assurance Yojana (UDAY) scheme. Bank PDs are clubbed under Commercial Banks. However, they form very small fraction of total outstanding securities.

The category 'Others' comprises State Governments, Pension Funds, PSUs, Trusts, HUF/Individuals etc.

### Table No. 46

GDP data is based on 2011-12 base. GDP data from 2018-19 pertains to the Provisional Estimates of National Income released by Central Statistics Office on 31st May 2019. GDP for 2019-20 is from Union Budget 2019-20. Data for 2017-18 onwards also includes NCT of Delhi and Puducherry.

Total receipts and total expenditure exclude National Calamity Contingency Fund expenditure.

1 & 2: Data are net of repayments of the Central Government (including repayments to the NSSF) and State Governments.

1.3: Represents compensation and assignments by States to local bodies and Panchayati Raj institutions.

2: Data are net of variation in cash balances of the Central and State Governments and includes borrowing receipts of the Central and State Governments.

3A.1.1: Data as per RBI records.

3B.1.1: Includes borrowings through dated securities.

3B.1.2: Represent net investment in Central and State Governments' special securities by the National Small Savings Fund (NSSF).

3B.1.6: Include Ways and Means Advances by the Centre to the State Governments.

3B.1.7: Include Treasury Bills, loans from financial institutions, insurance and pension funds, remittances, cash balance investment account.

### Table No. 47

SDF is availed by State Governments against the collateral of Consolidated Sinking Fund (CSF), Guarantee Redemption Fund (GRF) & Auction Treasury Bills (ATBs) balances and other investments in government securities.

WMA is advance by Reserve Bank of India to State Governments for meeting temporary cash mismatches. OD is advanced to State Governments beyond their WMA limits.

Average amount Availed is the total accommodation (SDF/WMA/OD) availed divided by number of days for which accommodation was extended during the month.

- : Nil.

### Table No. 48

CSF and GRF are reserve funds maintained by some State Governments with the Reserve Bank of India. ATBs include Treasury bills of 91 days, 182 days and 364 days invested by State Governments in the primary market.

--: Not Applicable (not a member of the scheme).

The concepts and methodologies for Current Statistics are available in Comprehensive Guide for Current Statistics of the RBI Monthly Bulletin (https://rbi.org.in/Scripts/PublicationsView.aspx?id=17618)

Time series data of 'Current Statistics' is available at https://dbie.rbi.org.in.

Detailed explanatory notes are available in the relevant press releases issued by RBI and other publications/releases of the Bank such as **Handbook of Statistics on the Indian Economy**.

| Name of Publication  | Price   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | India   | Abroad   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Reserve Bank of India Bulletin 2020   | <ul> <li>₹300 per copy (over the counter)</li> <li>₹350 per copy (inclusive of postage)</li> <li>₹4,200 (one year subscription - inclusive of postage)</li> <li>₹3,150 (one year concessional rate*)</li> <li>₹3,360 (one year subscription - inclusive of postage<sup>@</sup>)</li> <li>₹2,520 (one year concessional rate<sup>@</sup>)</li> </ul> | US\$ 15 per copy (inclusive of postage)<br>US\$ 180 (one-year subscription)<br>(inclusive of air mail courier charges) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Handbook of Statistics on the Indian States 2018-19   | ₹650 (Normal)<br>₹700 (inclusive of postage)  | US\$ 24<br>(inclusive of air mail courier charges)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Handbook of Statistics on the Indian<br>Economy 2018-19   | ₹600 (Normal)<br>₹650 (inclusive of postage)<br>₹450 (concessional)<br>₹500 (concessional with postage)   | US\$ 50<br>(inclusive of air mail courier charges)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. State Finances -<br>A Study of Budgets of 2019-20   | ₹600 per copy (over the counter)<br>₹650 per copy (inclusive of postal charges)   | US\$ 24 per copy<br>(inclusive of air mail courier charges)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Report of the committee on Fuller<br>Capital account Convertibility<br>(Tarapore Committee Report II) | ₹140 per copy (over the counter)<br>₹170 per copy (inclusive of postal charges)   | US\$ 25 per copy<br>(inclusive of air mail courier charges)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Banking Glossary (2012)   | ₹80 per copy (over the counter)<br>₹120 per copy (inclusive of postal charges)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Anuvad Ke Vividh Aayam (Hindi)  | ₹165 per copy (over the counter)<br>₹205 per copy (inclusive of postal charges)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Bank Me Rajbhasha Niti Ka<br>Karyanvayan:DashaAurDisha(Hindi)   | ₹150 per copy (over the counter)<br>₹200 per copy (inclusive of postal charges)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Reserve Bank of India<br>Occasional Papers Vol. 38, 2017  | ₹200 per copy (over the counter)<br>₹250 per copy (inclusive of postal charges)   | US\$ 18 per copy<br>(inclusive of air mail courier charges)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Reserve Bank of India<br>Occasional Papers Vol. 39, 2018   | ₹200 per copy (over the counter)<br>₹250 per copy (inclusive of postal charges)   | US\$ 18 per copy<br>(inclusive of air mail courier charges)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Reserve Bank of India<br>Occasional Papers Vol. 40, No. 1, 2019                                      | ₹200 per copy (over the counter)<br>₹250 per copy (inclusive of postal charges)   | US\$ 18 per copy<br>(inclusive of air mail courier charges)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. Perspectives on Central Banking<br>Governors Speak (1935-2010)<br>Platinum Jubilee                   | ₹1400 per copy (over the counter)   | US\$ 50 per copy<br>(inclusive of air mail courier charges)  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Recent Publications of the Reserve Bank of India

Notes

1. Many of the above publications are available at the RBI website (<u>www.rbi.org.in</u>).

2. Time Series data are available at the Database on Indian Economy (<u>http://dbie.rbi.org.in</u>).

3. The Reserve Bank of India History 1935-1997 (4 Volumes), Challenges to Central Banking in the Context of Financial Crisis and the Regional Economy of India: Growth and Finance are available at leading book stores in India.

\* Discount of 25% is available for students, teachers/lecturers, academic/education institutions, public libraries and Booksellers in India provided the proof of eligibility is submitted from institution.

@ In order to promote electronic payments it has been decided to offer 20% discount to domestic subscribers who are willing to pay through NEFT.

#### **General Instructions**

- 1. Publications once sold will not be taken back.
- 2. Publications will not be supplied on a consignment VPP basis.
- 3. Wherever concessional price is not indicated, a discount of 25 per cent is available for students, teachers/lecturers, academic/ education institutions, public libraries and book sellers in India provided the proof of eligibility is submitted from the concerned institution. Back issues of the publication are generally not available.
- 4. The publications are available for sale (Monday to Friday), at Sales Section, Division of Reports and knowledge dissemination, Department of Economic and Policy Research, Reserve Bank of India, Amar Building, Ground Floor, Sir P. M. Road, Fort, P. B. No.1036, Mumbai - 400 001. The contact number of Sales Section is 022-2260 3000 Extn.: 4002, Email: spsdepr@rbi.org.in.
- 5. Subscription should be made preferably by NEFT & forwarding letter enclosing NEFT details should be addressed to the Director, Division of Reports and knowledge dissemination, Department of Economic and Policy Research, Reserve Bank of India, Amar Building, Ground Floor, Sir P. M. Road, Fort, P. B. No.1036, Mumbai - 400 001.

| following information is required to be inted in 1011 Florin by you? |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Beneficiary Name   | Department of Corporates Services, RBI |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Bank   | Reserve Bank of India                  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch and addess  | Fort, Mumbai                           |  |  |  |  |
| IFSC of Bank Branch  | RBISOMBPA04                            |  |  |  |  |
| Type of Account  | Current Account                        |  |  |  |  |
| Account Number   | 41-8024129-19                          |  |  |  |  |
| Sender to reciver information  | Name of Subscriber<br>Subscriber No    |  |  |  |  |

Following information is required to be filled in NEFT form by you:

- 6. Every endeavour will be made to despatch publications expeditiously. In case of rush of orders, dispatch will be executed on a first-come first-served basis. It may take a minimum of a month's time to complete formalities and then to dispatch the available publications. Complaints regarding 'non-receipt of publication' may be sent within a period of 2 months.
- 7. Kindly send your subscription number, name, address, and email id to spsdepr@rbi.org.in enabling us to communicate with you in an efficient manner.